

Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP

Technical Product Specification

Intel order number E81443-002



Revision 1.2

April, 2010

Enterprise Platforms and Services Division

Revision History

Date	Revision Number	Modifications
September 2009	1.0	Initial Release
March 2010	1.1	 Updated Section 3.3 Updated Section 2.1 and 3.2 to add Intel® Xeon® Processor 5600 series support
April 2010	1.2	- Removed CCC related notice

Disclaimers

Information in this document is provided in connection with Intel® products. No license, express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise, to any intellectual property rights is granted by this document. Except as provided in Intel's Terms and Conditions of Sale for such products, Intel assumes no liability whatsoever, and Intel disclaims any express or implied warranty, relating to sale and/or use of Intel products including liability or warranties relating to fitness for a particular purpose, merchantability, or infringement of any patent, copyright or other intellectual property right. Intel products are not intended for use in medical, life saving, or life sustaining applications. Intel may make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time, without notice.

Designers must not rely on the absence or characteristics of any features or instructions marked "reserved" or "undefined." Intel reserves these for future definition and shall have no responsibility whatsoever for conflicts or incompatibilities arising from future changes to them.

The Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Refer to the *Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP Specification Update* for published errata.

Intel Corporation server baseboards contain a number of high-density VLSI and power delivery components that need adequate airflow to cool. Intel's own chassis are designed and tested to meet the intended thermal requirements of these components when the fully integrated system is used together. It is the responsibility of the system integrator that chooses not to use Intel developed server building blocks to consult vendor datasheets and operating parameters to determine the amount of air flow required for their specific application and environmental conditions. Intel Corporation can not be held responsible if components fail or the server board does not operate correctly when used outside any of their published operating or non-operating limits.

Intel, Pentium, Itanium, and Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

*Other brands and names may be claimed as the property of others.

Copyright © Intel Corporation 2009-2010.

Table of Contents

1.	Introdu	iction	1
	1.1	Chapter Outline	1
•	1.2	Server System Use Disclaimer	1
2.	Overvie	ew	3
2	2.1	Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP Feature Set	3
	2.1.1	Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP Layout	5
	2.1.2	Mechanical Locks	9
	2.1.3	System Color	9
	2.1.4	Rack and Cabinet Mouting Option	9
	2.1.5	Server Board Connector and Component Layout	9
	2.1.6	Server Board Mechanical Drawings	11
	2.1.7	Rear I/O Layout	20
3.	Functio	onal Architecture	21
;	3.1	Intel® 5520 I/O Hub (IOH)	23
	3.1.1	Intel® QuickPath Interconnect	23
	3.1.2	PCI Express* Ports	23
	3.1.3	Enterprise South Bridge Interface (ESI)	24
	3.1.4	Manageability Engine (ME)	24
	3.1.5	Controller Link (CL)	24
;	3.2	Processor Support	25
	3.2.1	Processor Population Rules	25
	3.2.2	Mixed Processor Configurations	25
	3.2.3	Intel [®] Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel [®] HT)	27
	3.2.4	Enhanced Intel SpeedStep® Technology (EIST)	27
	3.2.5	Intel® Turbo Boost Technology	27
	3.2.6	Execute Disable Bit Feature	27
	3.2.7	Core Multi-Processing	28
	3.2.8	Direct Cache Access (DCA)	28
	3.2.9	Unified Retention System Support	28
;	3.3	Memory Subsystem	30
	3.3.1	Memory Subsystem Nomenclature	30
	3.3.2	Supported Memory	31

3.3.3	Processor Cores, QPI Links and DDR3 Channels Frequency Configuration	32
3.3.4	Publishing System Memory	35
3.3.5	Memory Interleaving	36
3.3.6	Memory Test	36
3.3.7	Memory Scrub Engine	36
3.3.8	Memory RAS	36
3.3.9	Memory Population and Upgrade Rules	37
3.3.10	Supported Memory Configuration	39
3.3.11	Memory Error Handling	41
3.4	ICH10R	42
3.4.1	Serial ATA Support	42
3.4.2	USB 2.0 Support	44
3.5	PCI Subsystem	45
3.6	Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD (Optional Accessory)	46
3.6.1	SAS RAID Support	47
3.7	Baseboard Management Controller	49
3.7.1	BMC Embedded LAN Channel	50
3.8	Serial Ports	51
3.9	Floppy Disk Controller	51
3.10	Keyboard and Mouse Support	51
3.11	Video Support	51
3.11.1	Video Modes	52
3.11.2	Dual Video	52
3.12	Network Interface Controller (NIC)	53
3.12.1	MAC Address Definition	53
3.13	ACPI Support	54
3.14	Intel® Virtualization Technology	54
3.14.1	Intel® Virtualization Technology for Directed IO (VT-d)	54
3.15	Intel® I/O Acceleration Technology	54
4. Power	Sub-system	55
4.1	600-W 1+1 Power Supply Module	55
4.1.1	Mechanical Overview	55
4.1.2	AC Input Requirements	57
4.1.3	DC Output Specification	62
4.1.4	Protection Circuits	70

	4.1.5	Control and Indicator Functions	71
	4.1.6	PMBus Monitoring Interface	74
4	1.2	600-W Power Distribution Board (PDB)	76
	4.2.1	Mechanical Overview	77
	4.2.2	DC Output Specification	82
	4.2.3	Protection Circuits	88
	4.2.4	Control and Indicator Functions (Hard-wired)	89
	4.2.5	PMBus	91
5.	6-HDD I	Expander SAS Hot Swap Backplane	92
5	5.1	6-HDD Expander SAS Hot Swap Backplane Overview	92
	5.1.1	SAS Expander Vitesse VSC7161*	93
	5.1.2	General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)	96
	5.1.3	External Memory Device	97
	5.1.4	LEDs	97
	5.1.5	SAS/SATA Drive Connectors	98
	5.1.6	Power Connectors	98
	5.1.7	Clock Generation and Distribution	99
	5.1.8	IPMB Header - IPMB	99
	5.1.9	Active Hot-swap Backplane (HSBP) Cables Explained	99
	5.1.10	Board Layouts	100
	5.1.11	Connector Specifications	100
6.	Platforn	n Management	101
6	6.1	Feature Support	101
	6.1.1	IPMI 2.0 Features	101
	6.1.2	Non-IPMI Features	101
6	6.2	Optional Advanced Management Feature Support	103
	6.2.1	Enabling Advanced Management Features	103
	6.2.2	Keyboard, Video, and Mouse (KVM) Redirection	104
	6.2.3	Media Redirection	104
	6.2.4	Web Services for Management (WS-MAN)	105
	6.2.5	Embedded Web server	106
	6.2.6	Local Directory Authentication Protocol (LDAP)	106
6	3.3	Platform Control	107
	6.3.1	Memory Open and Closed Loop Thermal Throttling	108
	6.3.2	Fan Speed Control	108

6	6.4	Intel [®] Intelligent Power Node Manager	110
	6.4.1	Manageability Engine (ME)	110
7.	BIOS S	Setup Utility	112
7	7.1	Logo / Diagnostic Screen	112
7	7.2	BIOS Boot Popup Menu	112
7	7.3	BIOS Setup Utility	112
	7.3.1	Operation	113
	7.3.2	Server Platform Setup Utility Screens	115
8.	Conne	ctor/Header Locations and Pin-outs	151
8	3.1	Server Board Connector Information	151
8	3.2	Power Connectors	152
8	3.3	System Management Headers	153
	8.3.1	Intel® Remote Management Module 3 Connector	153
	8.3.2	LCP / IPMB Header	154
	8.3.3	HSBP Header	154
	8.3.4	SGPIO Header	155
8	3.4	Front Panel Connector	155
8	3.5	I/O Connectors	155
	8.5.1	VGA Connector	155
	8.5.2	NIC Connectors	156
	8.5.3	SATA Connectors	157
	8.5.4	SAS Module Slot	157
	8.5.5	Serial Port Connectors	158
	8.5.6	USB Connector	159
8	3.6	Fan Headers	160
9.	Jumpe	er Blocks	162
Ç	9.1	CMOS Clear and Password Reset Usage Procedure	163
	9.1.1	Clearing the CMOS	163
	9.1.2	Clearing the Password	163
Ç	9.2	Force BMC Update Procedure	163
Ç	9.3	BIOS Recovery Jumper	164
10	. Intel [®] L	Light Guided Diagnostics	166
•	10.1	5-volt Stand-by LED	166
•	10.2	Fan Fault LED's	167
•	10.3	System ID LED and System Status LED	169

Table of Contents

10.4	DIMM Fault LEDs	171
10.5	Post Code Diagnostic LEDs	172
11. Design	and Environmental Specifications	173
11.1	Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP Design Specifications	173
11.2	MTBF	173
11.3	Processor Power Support	175
12. Regula	tory and Certification Information	176
12.1	Product Regulatory Compliance	176
12.1.1	Product Safety Compliance	176
12.1.2	Product EMC Compliance – Class A Compliance	176
12.1.3	Certifications / Registrations / Declarations	177
12.2	Product Regulatory Compliance Markings	178
12.3	Electromagnetic Compatibility Notices	178
FCC (U	JSA)	178
ICES-0	03 (Canada)	180
Europe	(CE Declaration of Conformity)	180
VCCI (Japan)	180
BSMI (Taiwan)	180
RRL K	CC (Korea)	181
12.4	Product Ecology Change (EU RoHS)	181
12.5	Product Ecology Change (CRoHS)	181
12.6	China Packaging Recycle Marks (or GB18455-2001)	184
12.7	CA Perchlorate Warning	184
12.8	End-of-Life / Product Recycling	184
Appendix A	a: Integration and Usage Tips	185
Appendix B	B: Processor Active Heat Sink Installation	187
Appendix C	: BMC Sensor Tables	188
): Platform Specific BMC Appendix	
Appendix E	: POST Code Diagnostic LED Decoder	200
Appendix F	: POST Error Messages and Handling	205
	: Installation Guidelines	
Reference l	Documents	216

List of Figures

Figure 1. Front View Components (with Front Bezel Assembly)	5
Figure 2. Front View Components (with Drive Access Door Open)	6
Figure 3. Internal Components	7
Figure 4. Back Panel Components	7
Figure 5. Front Panel Components	8
Figure 6. Mechanical Locks	9
Figure 7. Major Board Components	11
Figure 8. Mounting Hole Locations	12
Figure 9. Major Connector Pin-1 Locations (1 of 2)	13
Figure 10. Major Connector Pin-1 Locations (2 of 2)	14
Figure 11. Primary Side Keep-out Zone (1 of 2)	15
Figure 12. Primary Side Keep-out Zone (2 of 2)	16
Figure 13. Primary Side Air Duct Keep-out Zone	17
Figure 14. Primary Side Card-Side Keep-out Zone	18
Figure 15. Second Side Keep-out Zone	19
Figure 16. Rear I/O Layout	20
Figure 17. Intel [®] Server System SC5650HCBRP Functional Block Diagram	22
Figure 18. Unified Retention System and Unified Back Plate Assembly	29
Figure 19. Intel [®] Server System SC5650HCBRP DIMM Slots Arrangement	31
Figure 20. Intel [®] SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD Component and Connector Lay	out.46
Figure 21. Intel [®] SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD Functional Block Diagram	47
Figure 22. Integrated BMC Hardware	50
Figure 23. Power Supply Enclosure - Dimensional Drawing	55
Figure 24. Output Voltage Timing	67
Figure 25. Turn On/Off Timing (Power Supply Signals)	69
Figure 26. Mechanical Drawing for Dual (1+1 Configuration) Power Supply Enclosure	78
Figure 27. Output Voltage Timing	86
Figure 28. Turn On/Off Timing (Power Supply Signals)	87
Figure 29. 6HDD Active SAS/SATA HSBP Block Diagram	93
Figure 30. Expander Management (EM) subsystem	94
Figure 31, Active SAS/SATA HSBP I ² C Bus Connection Diagram	95

Figure 32. 6-HDD Expander SAS HSBP Board Layout	100
Figure 33. SMBUS Block Diagram	111
Figure 34. Setup Utility — Main Screen Display	116
Figure 35. Setup Utility — Advanced Screen Display	118
Figure 36. Setup Utility — Processor Configuration Screen Display	119
Figure 37. Setup Utility — Memory Configuration Screen Display	122
Figure 38. Setup Utility — Configure RAS and Performance Screen Display	124
Figure 39. Setup Utility — Mass Storage Controller Configuration Screen Display	125
Figure 40. Setup Utility — Serial Port Configuration Screen Display	127
Figure 41. Setup Utility — USB Controller Configuration Screen Display	128
Figure 42. Setup Utility — PCI Configuration Screen Display	130
Figure 43. Setup Utility — System Acoustic and Performance Configuration Screen Displa	y . 131
Figure 44. Setup Utility — Security Configuration Screen Display	133
Figure 45. Setup Utility — Server Management Configuration Screen Display	135
Figure 46. Setup Utility — Console Redirection Screen Display	137
Figure 47. Setup Utility — Server Management System Information Screen Display	139
Figure 48. Setup Utility — Boot Options Screen Display	140
Figure 49. Setup Utility — Add New Boot Option Screen Display	142
Figure 50. Setup Utility — Delete Boot Option Screen Display	143
Figure 51. Setup Utility — Hard Disk Order Screen Display	144
Figure 52. Setup Utility — CDROM Order Screen Display	144
Figure 53. Setup Utility — Floppy Order Screen Display	145
Figure 54. Setup Utility — Network Device Order Screen Display	146
Figure 55. Setup Utility — BEV Device Order Screen Display	146
Figure 56. Setup Utility — Boot Manager Screen Display	147
Figure 57. Setup Utility — Error Manager Screen Display	148
Figure 58. Setup Utility — Exit Screen Display	149
Figure 59. Jumper Blocks (J1E2, J1E4, J1E5, J1E6, J1H1)	162
Figure 60. 5-volt Stand-by Status LED Location	167
Figure 61. Fan Fault LED's Location	168
Figure 62. System Status LED Location	169
Figure 63. DIMM Fault LED's Location	171
Figure 64. POST Code Diagnostic LED Locations	172
Figure 65. Active Processor Heatsink Installation Requirement	187
Figure 66. Diagnostic LED Placement Diagram	200

List of Tables

Table 1. IOH High-Level Summary	23
Table 2. Mixed Processor Configurations	26
Table 3. Memory Running Frequency vs. Processor SKU	33
Table 4. Memory Running Frequency vs. Memory Population	33
Table 5. Supported DIMM Population under the Dual Processors Configuration	40
Table 6. Supported DIMM Population under the Single Processor Configuration	40
Table 7. Onboard SATA Storage Mode Matrix	43
Table 8. Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP PCI Bus Segment Characteristics	45
Table 9. Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD Storage Mode	48
Table 10. Serial B Header Pin-out	51
Table 11. Video Modes	52
Table 12. Onboard NIC Status LED	53
Table 13. Acoustic Requirements	57
Table 14. Thermal Requirements	57
Table 15. Efficiency	58
Table 16. AC Input Rating	58
Table 17. AC Line Sag Transient Performance	59
Table 18. AC Line Surge Transient Performance	59
Table 19. Performance Criteria	60
Table 20. Holdup Requirements	61
Table 21. Edge Finger Power Supply Connector Pin-out	63
Table 22. Power Supply Module Load Ratings	64
Table 23. Voltage Regulation Limits	65
Table 24. Transient Load Requirements	65
Table 25. Capacitive Loading Conditions	65
Table 26. Ripple and Noise	66
Table 27. Output Voltage Timing	66
Table 28. Turn On / Off Timing	68
Table 29. Over-current Protection (OCP)	70
Table 30. Over-voltage Protection Limits	71
Table 31. PSON# Signal Characteristic	72
Table 32. PSKILL Signal Characteristics	72

Table 33. PWOK Signal Characteristics	73
Table 34. LED Indicators	74
Table 35. Environmental Requirements	79
Table 36. Cable Lengths	79
Table 37. P1 Baseboard Power Connector	79
Table 38. P2 Processor 0 Power Connector	81
Table 39. P3 Processor 1 Power Connector	81
Table 40. P5, P6, P7, and P8 Peripheral Power Connectors	82
Table 41. P9 Right-angle SATA Power Connector	82
Table 42. P10 SATA Power Connector	82
Table 43. +12V Outputs Load Ratings	83
Table 44. DC/DC Converters Load Ratings	83
Table 45. Voltage Regulation Limits	84
Table 46. Transient Load Requirements	84
Table 47. Capacitive Loading Conditions	84
Table 48. Ripple and Noise	85
Table 49. Output Voltage Timing	86
Table 50. Turn On / Off Timing	86
Table 51. Over-current Protection Limits / 240VA Protection	88
Table 52. Over-voltage Protection (OVP) Limits	89
Table 53. PSON# Signal Characteristics	89
Table 54. PWOK Signal Characteristics	90
Table 55. SMBAlert# Signal Characteristics	90
Table 56. 7-pin SAS Connector Pin-out	95
Table 57. I ² C Bus Addressing	95
Table 58. 6HDD I ² C Bus Loading	96
Table 59. VSC7161* SAS Expander GPIO Assignment	96
Table 60. LED Function	97
Table 61. 22-pin SAS/SATA Connector Pin-out	98
Table 62. Power Connector Pin-out	98
Table 63. IPMB Header Pin-out	99
Table 64. 6-HDD Expander SAS Hot-swap Backplane Connector Specifications	100
Table 65. Basic and Advanced Management Features	103
Table 66. Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP Fan Domain Table	109
Table 67. BIOS Setup Page Layout	113

Table 68. BIOS Setup: Keyboard Command Bar	114
Table 69. Setup Utility — Main Screen Fields	116
Table 70. Setup Utility — Advanced Screen Display Fields	118
Table 71. Setup Utility — Processor Configuration Screen Fields	120
Table 72. Setup Utility — Memory Configuration Screen Fields	123
Table 73. Setup Utility — Configure RAS and Performance Screen Fields	124
Table 74. Setup Utility — Mass Storage Controller Configuration Screen Fields	125
Table 75. Setup Utility — Serial Ports Configuration Screen Fields	127
Table 76. Setup Utility — USB Controller Configuration Screen Fields	129
Table 77. Setup Utility — PCI Configuration Screen Fields	130
Table 78. Setup Utility — System Acoustic and Performance Configuration Screen Fields	132
Table 79. Setup Utility — Security Configuration Screen Fields	133
Table 80. Setup Utility — Server Management Configuration Screen Fields	136
Table 81. Setup Utility — Console Redirection Configuration Fields	138
Table 82. Setup Utility — Server Management System Information Fields	139
Table 83. Setup Utility — Boot Options Screen Fields	141
Table 84. Setup Utility — Add New Boot Option Fields	142
Table 85. Setup Utility — Delete Boot Option Fields	143
Table 86. Setup Utility — Hard Disk Order Fields	144
Table 87. Setup Utility — CDROM Order Fields	145
Table 88. Setup Utility — Floppy Order Fields	145
Table 89. Setup Utility — Network Device Order Fields	146
Table 90. Setup Utility — BEV Device Order Fields	147
Table 91. Setup Utility — Boot Manager Screen Fields	147
Table 92. Setup Utility — Error Manager Screen Fields	148
Table 93. Setup Utility — Exit Screen Fields	149
Table 94. Board Connector Matrix	151
Table 95. Main Power Connector Pin-out (J1K3)	152
Table 96. CPU 1 Power Connector Pin-out (J9A1)	153
Table 97. CPU 2 Power Connector Pin-out (J9K1)	153
Table 98. Power Supply Auxiliary Signal Connector Pin-out (J9K2)	153
Table 99. Intel [®] RMM3 Connector Pin-out (J1C1)	154
Table 100. LCP / IPMB Header Pin-out (J1G6)	154
Table 101. HSBP Header Pin-out (J1F5, J1G3)	154
Table 102. SGPIO Header Pin-out (J1G2)	155

Table 103. Front Panel SSI Standard 24-pin Connector Pin-out (J1B3)	155
Table 104. VGA Connector Pin-out (J7A1)	156
Table 105. RJ-45 10/100/1000 NIC Connector Pin-out (J5A1, J6A1)	156
Table 106. SATA / SAS Connector Pin-out (J1E3, J1G1, J1G4, J1G5, J1F1, J1F4)	157
Table 107. SAS Module Slot Pin-out (J2J1)	157
Table 108. External DB9 Serial A Port Pin-out (J8A1)	158
Table 109. Internal 9-pin Serial B Header Pin-out (J1B1)	158
Table 110. External USB Connector Pin-out (J5A1, J6A1)	159
Table 111. Internal USB Connector Pin-out (J1D1)	159
Table 112. Internal USB Connector Pin-out (J1D2)	159
Table 113. Pin-out of Internal Low-Profile USB Connector for Solid State Drive (J2D2)	160
Table 114. Internal Type A USB Port Pin-out (J1H2)	160
Table 115. SSI 4-pin Fan Header Pin-out (J7K1, J9A2, J9A3)	161
Table 116. SSI 6-pin Fan Header Pin-out (J1K1, J1K2, J1K4, J1K5)	161
Table 117. Server Board Jumpers (J1E6, J1E2, J1E4, J1E5, J1H1)	162
Table 118. System Status LED	170
Table 119. Server Board Design Specifications	173
Table 120. MTBF Estimate	174
Table 121. Intel [®] Xeon [®] Processor Dual Processor TDP Guidelines	175
Table 122. Compatible Heatsink Matrix	187
Table 123. Integrated BMC Core Sensors	190
Table 124. Platform Specific BMC Features	199
Table 125. POST Progress Code LED Example	200
Table 126. POST Codes and Messages	201
Table 127. POST Error Messages and Handling	206
Table 128. POST Error Beep Codes	209
Table 129. BMC Beep Codes	209

<This page intentionally left blank.>

1. Introduction

This Technical Product Specification (TPS) provides board-specific information detailing the features, functionality, and high-level architecture of the Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP.

In addition, you can obtain design-level information for a given subsystem by ordering the External Product Specifications (EPS) for the specific subsystem. EPS documents are not publicly available and you must order them through your local Intel representative.

1.1 Chapter Outline

This document is divided into the following chapters:

- Chapter 1 Introduction
- Chapter 2 Overview
- Chapter 3 Functional Architecture
- Chapter 4 Power Sub-system
- Chapter 5 6-HDD Expander SAS Hot Swap Backplane
- Chapter 6 Platform Management
- Chapter 7 BIOS Setup Utility
- Chapter 8 Connector / Header Locations and Pin-outs
- Chapter 9 Jumper Blocks
- Chapter 10 Intel[®] Light Guided Diagnostics
- Chapter 11 Design and Environmental Specifications
- Chapter 12 Regulatory and Certification Information
- Appendix A Integration and Usage Tips
- Appendix B Processor Active Heat Sink Installation
- Appendix C BMC Sensor Tables
- Appendix D Platform Specific BMC Appendix
- Appendix E POST Code Diagnostic LED Decoder
- Appendix F POST Error Messages and Handling
- Appendix G Installation Guidelines
- Glossary
- Reference Documents

1.2 Server System Use Disclaimer

Intel[®] Server Systems contain a number of high-density VLSI (Very-large-scale integration) and power delivery components that require adequate airflow for cooling. Intel ensures through its own chassis development and testing that when Intel[®] server building blocks are used together, the fully integrated system meets the intended thermal requirements of these components. It is the responsibility of the system integrator who chooses not to use Intel developed server building blocks to consult vendor datasheets and operating parameters to determine the amount of airflow required for their specific application and environmental conditions. Intel Corporation

cannot be held responsible if components fail or the server board does not operate correctly when used outside any of the published operating or non-operating limits.

2. Overview

The Intel $^{\circ}$ Server System SC5650HCBRP has monolithic printed circuit board (PCB) with features designed to support the pedestal server markets.

2.1 Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP Feature Set

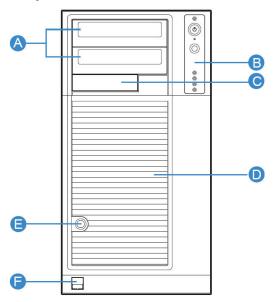
Feature	Description				
Processors	Support for one or two Intel® Xeon® Processor(s) 5500 series up to 95W Thermal Design Power				
	Support for one or two Intel® Xeon® Processor(s) 5600 series up to 130W Thermal Design Power				
	4.8 GT/s, 5.86 GT/s, and 6.4 GT/s Intel® QuickPath Interconnect (Intel® QPI)				
	FC-LGA 1366 Socket B				
	Enterprise Voltage Regulator-Down (EVRD) 11.1				
Memory	Six memory channels (three channels for each processor socket)				
	■ Channels A, B, C, D, E, and F				
	12 DIMM slots, two DIMM slots per channel				
	Support for 800/166/1333 MT/s ECC Registered DDR3 Memory (RDIMM), ECC Unbuffered DDR3 memory (UDIMM)				
	No support for mixing of RDIMMs and UDIMMs				
Chipset	Intel® 5520 Chipset				
	Intel® 82801JIR I/O Controller Hub (ICH10R)				
Add-in Card Slots	Six expansion slots				
 One PCI Express* Gen 2 slot (x16 Mechanically, x8 Electrically) 					
	■ Three PCI Express* Gen 2 x8 slots				
	 One PCI Express* Gen 1 slot (x8 Mechanically, x4 Electrically) shared with SAS Module slot. 				
	 One 32-bit/33 MHz PCI slot, keying for 5 V and Universal PCI add-in card 				
Hard Drive and Optical Drive Support	One expander backplane drive bay for up to six hot-swap SAS/SATA drives at 3GB/s, requires SAS add-in adapter or SAS module card accessory				
	Optional 2.5" drive carrier (AXX25DRVADPTR) to install 2.5" hard disk drive into 3.5" hotswap hard disk drive bay				
RAID Support	Optional Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD provides Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology II with SAS RAID 0, 1, 10, and optional RAID 5 support provided by the Intel® RAID Activation Key AXXRAKSW5, or IT/IR RAID with entry hardware RAID 0, 1, 10/1E, and native SAS pass through mode				
	Optional Intel® Integrated RAID Module SROMBSASMR (AXXROMBSASMR), provides RAID 0, 1, 5, 6 and striping capability for spans 10, 50, and 60				
USB Drive Support	One internal type A USB port with USB 2.0 support that supports a peripheral, such as a floppy drive				
	One internal low-profile USB port for USB Solid State Drive				

Feature	Description				
I/O control support	External connections:				
	DB9 serial port A connection				
	One DH 10 serial port connector (optional)				
	 Two RJ-45 NIC connectors for 10/100/1000 Mb connections: Dual GbE through the Intel[®] 82575EB Network Connection. 				
	 Four USB 2.0 ports at the back of the board 				
	Internal connections:				
	 Two 9-pin USB headers, each supports two USB 2.0 ports 				
	One DH10 serial port B header				
	 Six SATA connectors at 1.5 Gbps and 3 Gbps 				
	• Four SAS connectors at 3 Gbps (optional)				
	One SSI-compliant 24-pin front control panel header				
Video Support	ServerEngines* LLC Pilot II* with 64 MB DDR2 memory, 8 MB allocated to graphics				
	Integrated 2D video controller				
	Dual monitor video mode is supported				
LAN	Two Gigabit through Intel® 82575EB PHYs with Intel® I/O Acceleration Technology 2 support				
Server Management	Onboard ServerEngines* LLC Pilot II* Controller				
	 Integrated Baseboard Management Controller (Integrated BMC), IPMI 2.0 compliant 				
	Integrated Super I/O on LPC interface				
	Support for Intel [®] Remote Management Module 3				
	Intel [®] Light-Guided Diagnostics on field replaceable units				
	Support for Intel® System Management Software 3.1 and beyond				
	Support for Intel® Intelligent Power Node Manager (Need PMBus-compliant power supply)				
BIOS Flash	Winbond* W25X64				
Server Board Form Factor	• SSI EEB (12"x13")				
Chassis Dimensions	Pedestal Configuration: 17.8 inches high, 9.256 inches wide, 19 inches deep				
	Rack Configuration: 9.256 inches high, 17.6 inches wide, 19 inches deep				
Peripherals	Two multi-mount 5.25-inch peripheral bays				
	One 3.5-inch peripheral bay				
Control Panel	Front Control Panel				
(dependent on option selected)	Intel® Local Control Panel (optional)				
LEDs and displays	With Front Control Panel				
(dependent on option selected)	NIC1 Activity				
	NIC2 Activity				
	• Power/Sleep				
D 0 :	System Status LED				
Power Supply	One 600-W PFC power supply is standard				
	Upgradable to full, hot-swap redundancy by adding a second power supply module.				
Cooling	Two 120-mm system fans (rear fan and PCI zone)				
	One 92-mm system fans (Hard Disk Cage fan)				
	Active processor heat sink(s) is required				

^{*} The PCI Express* Gen 1 slot (x8 Mechanically, x4 Electrically) is not available when the SAS module slot is in use and vice versa.

2.1.1 Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP Layout

2.1.1.1 Front View Components



Α	5.25-inch Device Drive Bays	
B Front Control Panel		
С	C 3.5-inch Drive Bay Access Door	
D Drive Bay Access Door		
E Door Lock		
F Front Panel USB Ports		

Figure 1. Front View Components (with Front Bezel Assembly)

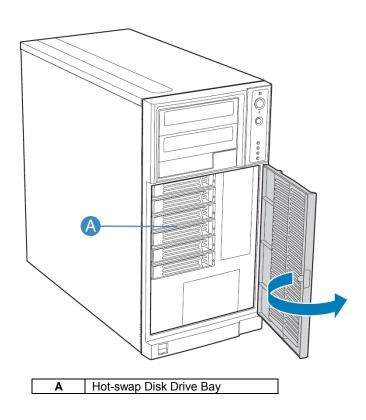
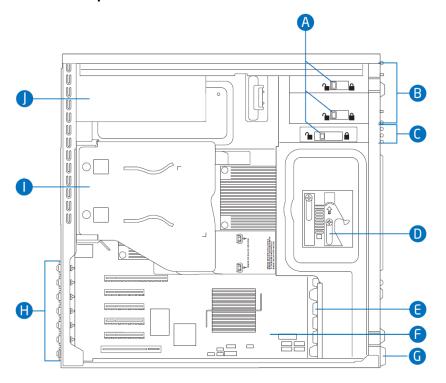


Figure 2. Front View Components (with Drive Access Door Open)

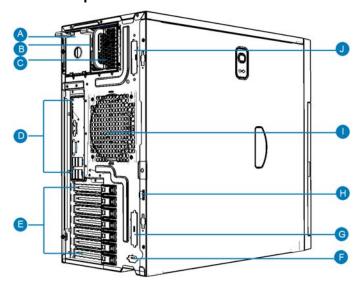
2.1.1.2 Internal Components



Α	Tool-less Device Bay Locks			
В	5.25-inch Device Bays			
С	3.5-inch Device Bay			
D	Drive Cage Retention Mechanism			
Е	PCI Add-in Card Guide / System			
	Fan Assembly			
F	Server Board			
G	Front Panel USB Ports			
Н	Rear Tool-less PCI Retention			
	Mechanisms			
	Fan Duct / System Fan Assembly			
J	Power Supply			

Figure 3. Internal Components

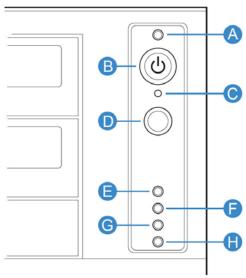
2.1.1.3 Back Panel Components



Α	Power Supply Blank Filler Panel		
В	A/C Power In		
С	Power Supply Unit		
D	Rear I/O Shield		
Е	PCI Add-in Card Slots		
F Alternate Serial B Port Knockou			
G	External SCSI Port Knockout		
Н	Location to Install Padlock Loop		
I	Rear Chassis Fan Assembly		
J	External SCSI Port Knockout		

Figure 4. Back Panel Components

2.1.1.4 Front Control Panel



Callout	Button / LED Name	Color	Condition	Description	
А	Power LED	Green	On	Power on	
	LOWEL LED		Off	Power off	
В	Power Button	N/A	N/A Powers the system on or off		
С	NMI Button	N/A	N/A Used to force system halt and dump memory contents to screen or file		
D	Reset Button	N/A	N/A	Reboots and initializes the system	
	NIC1 Activity	Green	On	Linked	
Е			Blink	LAN activity	
			Off	Idle	
F	NIC2 Activity	Green	On	Linked	
			Blink	LAN activity	
			Off	Idle	
G	Hard Drive Activity	Green	Blink	Hard drive activity	
	System Status LED	Green	On	System booted and ready	
Н			Blink	System ready, but degraded: some CPU fault, DIMM killed, and so forth	
		Amber	On	Critical alarm: Critical power module failure, critical fan failure, voltage (power supply), voltage, thermal fault, and so forth	
			Blink	Non-critical failure: Redundant fan failure, redundant power failure, non-critical power and voltage, and so forth	
		Off	Off	AC Power off;	
			Off	Powered Down (DC-off state or S5), and no degraded, non-critical, critical conditions exist*	
t \A/ban tha c	orior is policered doller (to	onoitiono to	the DC off oto	oto or CE) the DMC is still an atandhy navyor and	

^{*} When the server is powered down (transitions to the DC-off state or S5), the BMC is still on standby power and retains the sensor and front panel status LED state established before the power-down event. If the system status is normal when the system is powered down (the LED is in a solid green state), the system status LED will be off.

Figure 5. Front Panel Components

2.1.2 Mechanical Locks

The Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP chassis support the installation of a padlock loop (see letter "A" in the following figure) at the rear of the chassis. Additionally, the system ships with a two-position mechanical lock (see letter "B") on the front bezel assembly to prevent access to the hard drives and the interior of the system.

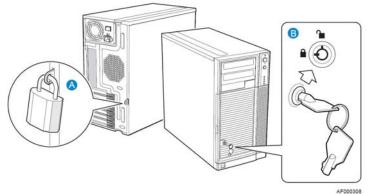


Figure 6. Mechanical Locks

2.1.3 System Color

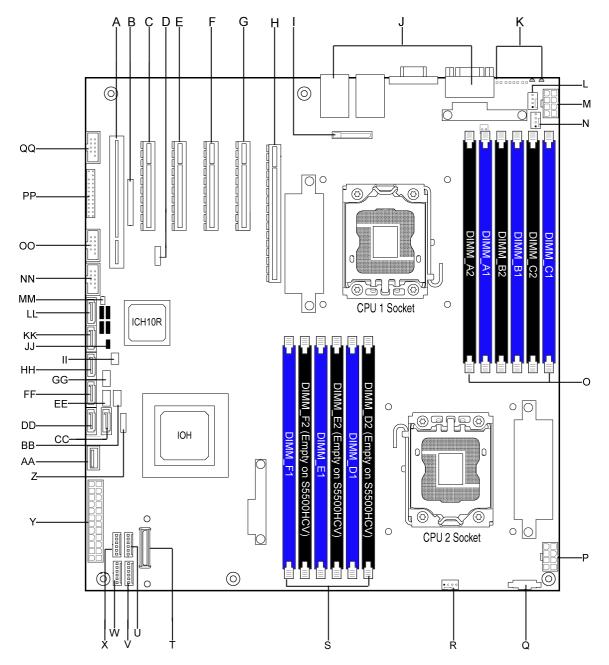
The Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP chassis is offered in one color - Black (GE701).

2.1.4 Rack and Cabinet Mouting Option

The Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP supports a rack mount configuration. The rack mount kit includes the chassis slide rails, rack handle, rack orientation label, screws, and manual. This rack mount kit is designed to meet the EIA-310-D enclosure specification. General rack compatibility is further described in the *Server Rack Cabinet Compatibility Guide* found at http://support.intel.com.

2.1.5 Server Board Connector and Component Layout

The following figure shows the layout of the server board. Each connector and major component is identified by a number or letter, and a description is given below the figure.



Callout	Description	Callout	Description
Α	Slot 1, 32-bit/33 MHz PCI, Keying for 5V and Universal	W	System Fan 2 Header (6-pin)
В	Intel® RMM3 Slot	Х	System Fan 1 Header (6-pin)
С	Slot 2, PCI Express* x4 (x8 Mechanically)	Υ	Main Power Connector
D	Low-profile USB Solid State Drive Header	Z	LCP/IPMB Header
Е	Slot 3, PCI Express* Gen2 x8	AA	Type A USB Port
F	Slot 4, PCI Express* Gen2 x8	BB	SATA SGPIO Header
G	Slot 5, PCI Express* Gen2 x8	CC	SATA Port 0
Н	Slot 6, PCI Express* Gen2 x8 (x16 Mechanically)	DD	SATA Port 1
I	Battery	EE	HSBP_B

Callout	Description	Callout	Description
J	Back Panel I/O Ports	FF	SATA Port 2
K	Diagnostic and Identify LED's	GG	HSBP_A
L	System Fan 5 Header (4-pin)	HH	SATA Port 3
М	Power Connector for Processor 1 and Memory attached to Processor 1	II	SATA Software RAID 5 Key Header
N	Processor 1 Fan Header (4-pin)	JJ	Chassis Intrusion Header
0	DIMM Sockets of Memory Channel A, B, and C	KK	SATA Port 4
Р	Power Connector for Processor 2 and Memory attached to Processor 2	LL	SATA Port 5
Q	Auxiliary Power Signal Connector	ММ	HDD Activity LED Header (Connect to Add-in Card HDD Activity LED Header)
R	Processor 2 Fan Header (4-pin)	NN	USB Connector (9-pin, for front panel USB ports)
S	DIMM Sockets of Memory Channel D, E, and F	00	USB Connector (9-pin)
Т	SAS Module Slot	PP	Front Control Panel header
U	System Fan 3 Header (6-pin)	QQ	DH-10 Serial B header
V	System Fan 4 Header (6-pin)		

Figure 7. Major Board Components

2.1.6 Server Board Mechanical Drawings

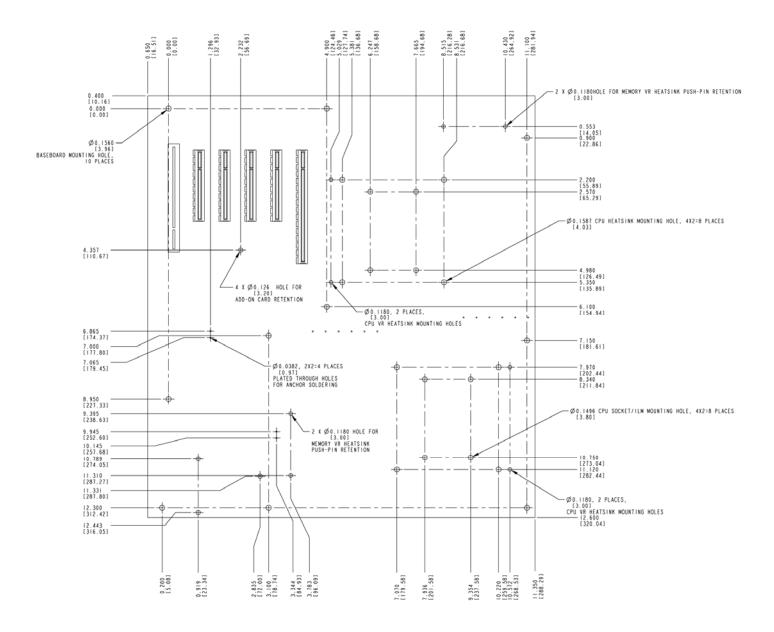


Figure 8. Mounting Hole Locations

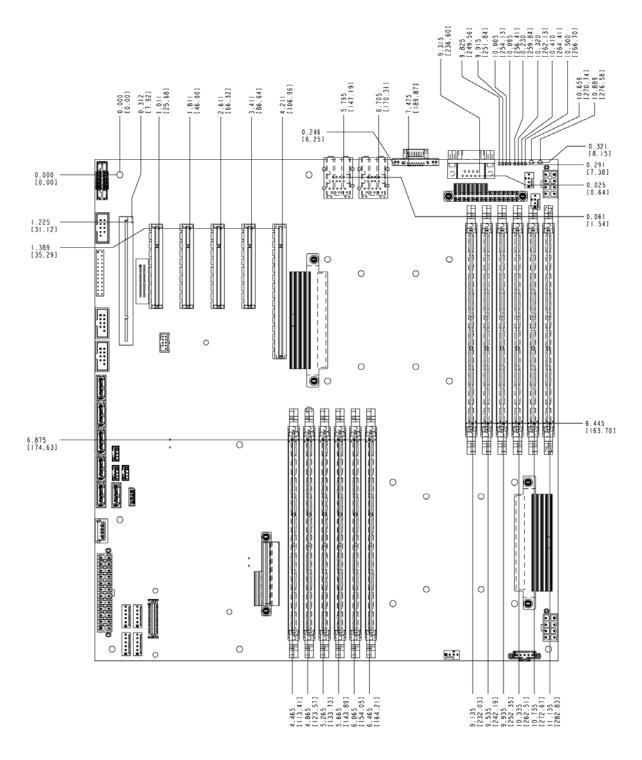


Figure 9. Major Connector Pin-1 Locations (1 of 2)

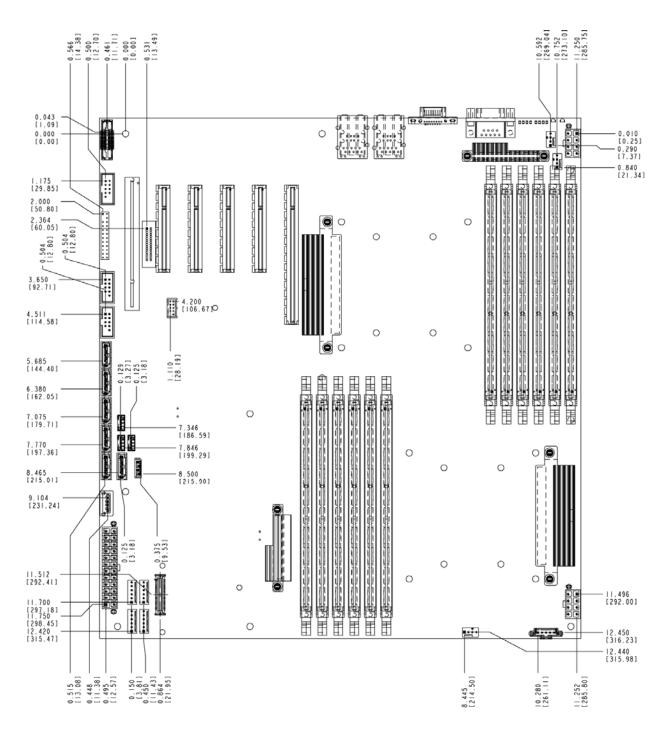


Figure 10. Major Connector Pin-1 Locations (2 of 2)

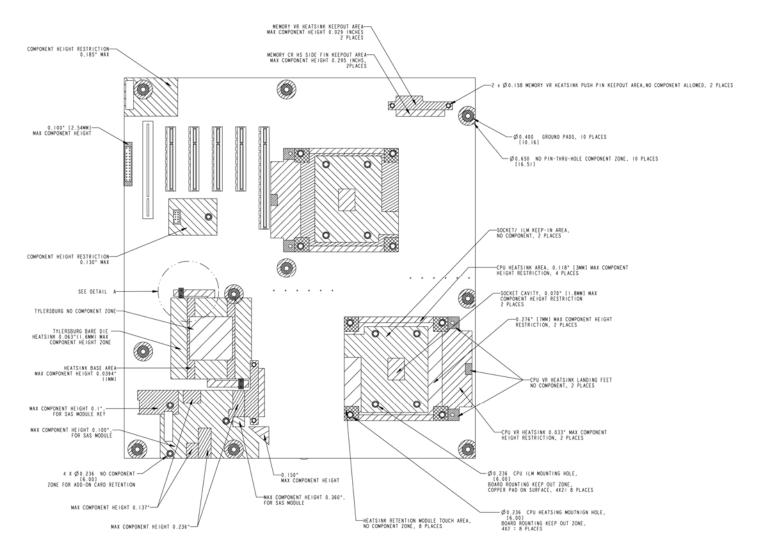


Figure 11. Primary Side Keep-out Zone (1 of 2)

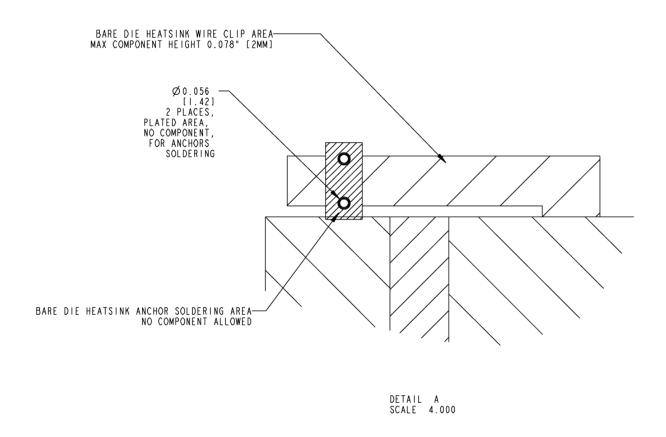


Figure 12. Primary Side Keep-out Zone (2 of 2)

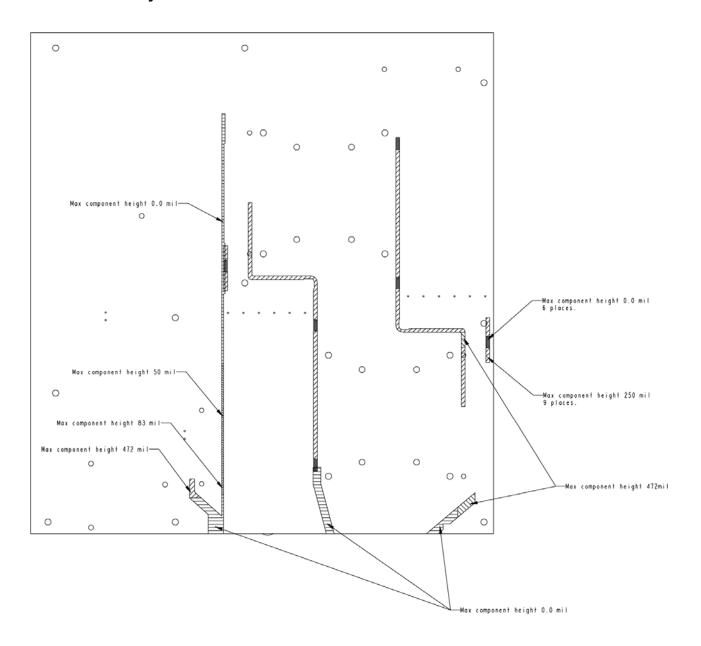


Figure 13. Primary Side Air Duct Keep-out Zone

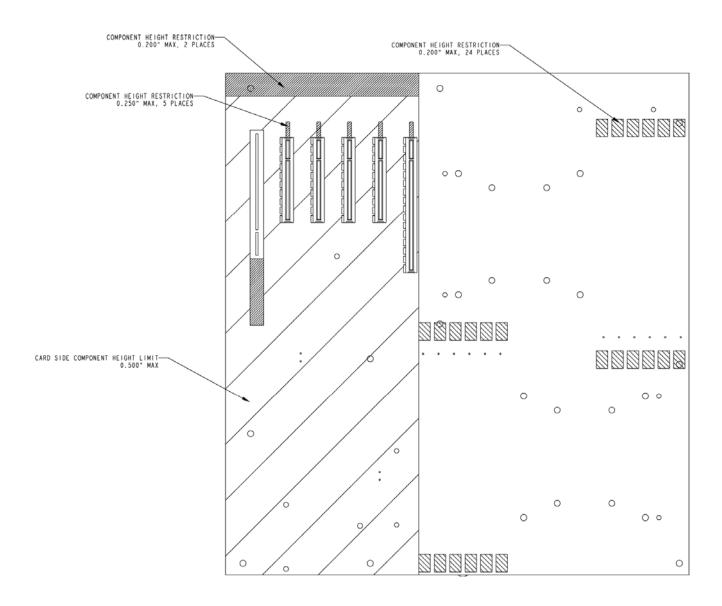


Figure 14. Primary Side Card-Side Keep-out Zone

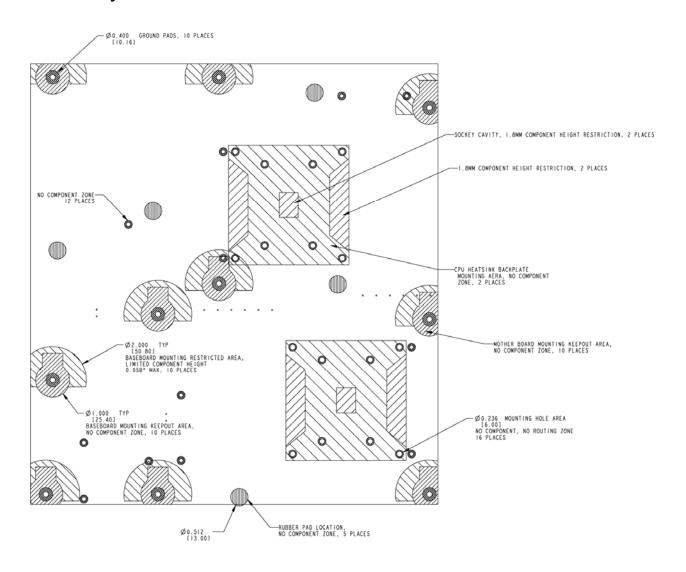
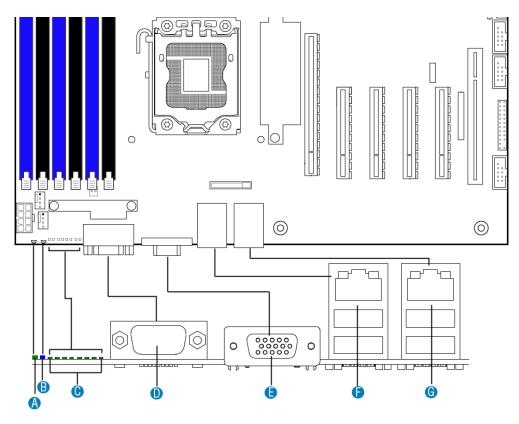


Figure 15. Second Side Keep-out Zone

2.1.7 Rear I/O Layout

The following drawing shows the layout of the rear I/O components for the Intel $^{\$}$ Server System SC5650HCBRP.



Callout	Description	Callout	Description
Α	System Status LED	Е	Video
В	ID LED	F	NIC Port 1 (1 Gb, Default Management Port) USB Port 2 (top), 3 (bottom)
С	Diagnostics LED's	G	NIC Port 2 (1 Gb) USB Port 0 (top), 1 (bottom)
D	Serial Port A		

Figure 16. Rear I/O Layout

3. Functional Architecture

The architecture and design of the Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP is based on the Intel® 5520 and ICH10R chipset. The chipset is designed for systems based on the Intel® Xeon® Processor 5500 Series and Intel® Xeon® Processor 5600 Series in an FC-LGA 1366 Socket B package with Intel® QuickPath Interconnect (Intel® QPI) speed at 6.40 GT/s, 5.86 GT/s, and 4.80 GT/s.

The chipset contains two main components:

- Intel[®] 5520 I/O Hub, which provides a connection point between various I/O components and the Intel[®] QuickPath Interconnect (Intel[®] QPI) based processors.
- Intel® ICH10 RAID (ICH10R) I/O controller hub for the I/O subsystem.

This chapter provides a high-level description of the functionality associated with each chipset component and the architectural blocks that make up the server boards.

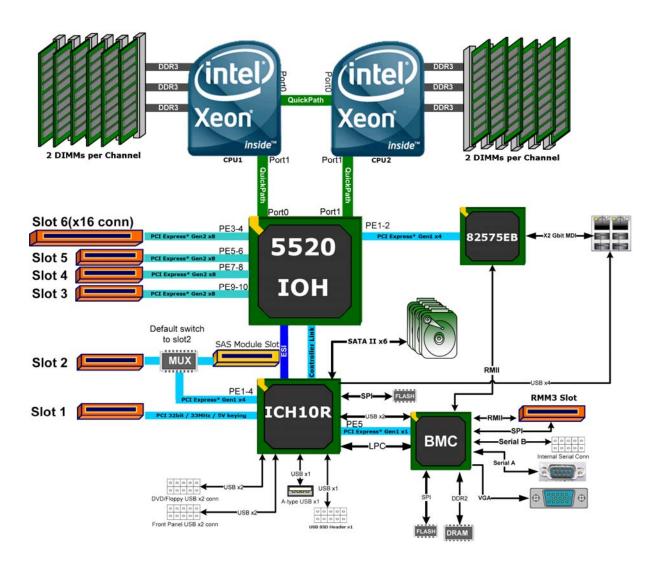


Figure 17. Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP Functional Block Diagram

3.1 Intel* 5520 I/O Hub (IOH)

The Intel® 5520 I/O Hub (IOH) in the Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP provides a connection point between various I/O components and Intel® QPI-based processors, which includes the following core platform functions:

- Intel[®] QPI link interface for the processor subsystem
- PCI Express* Ports
- Enterprise South Bridge Interface (ESI) for connecting Intel[®] ICH10R
- Manageability Engine (ME)
- Controller Link (CL)
- SMBus Interface
- Intel[®] Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O (Intel[®] VT-d)

The following table shows the high-level features of the Intel® 5520 IOH:

Table 1. IOH High-Level Summary

IOH SKU	Intel® QPI Ports	Supported Processor	PCI Express* Lanes	Manageability
5520	2	Intel® Xeon® Processor 5500 Series	36	Intel [®] Intelligent Power Node Manager

3.1.1 Intel® QuickPath Interconnect

The Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP provides two full-width, cache-coherent, link-based Intel® QuickPath Interconnect interfaces from Intel® 5520 IOH for connecting Intel® QPI based processors. The two Intel® QPI link interfaces support full-width communication only and have the following main features:

- Packetized protocol with 18 data/protocol bits and 2 CRC bits per link per direction
 - Supporting 4.8 GT/s, 5.86 GT/s, and 6.4 GT/s
- Fully-coherent write cache with inbound write combining
- Read Current command support
- Support for 64-byte cache line size

3.1.2 PCI Express* Ports

The Intel® 5520 IOH is capable of interfacing with up to 36 PCI Express* Gen2 lanes, which support devices with the following link width: x16, x8, x4, x2, and x1.

All ports support PCI Express* Gen1 and Gen2 transfer rates.

For a detailed PCI Express* Slots definition in the Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP, see "3.5 PCI Subsystem."

3.1.3 Enterprise South Bridge Interface (ESI)

One x4 ESI link interface supporting PCI Express Gen1 (2.5 Gbps) transfer rate for connecting Intel® ICH10R in the server board of Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP.

3.1.4 Manageability Engine (ME)

An embedded ARC controller is within the IOH providing the Intel[®] Server Platform Services (SPS). The controller is also commonly referred to as the Manageability Engine (ME).

3.1.5 Controller Link (CL)

The Controller Link is a private, low-pin count (LPC), low power, communication interface between the IOH and the ICH10 portions of the Manageability Engine subsystem.

3.2 Processor Support

The Intel® Server Boards S5520HC, S5500HCV and S5520HCT support the following processors:

- One or two Intel[®] Xeon[®] Processor 5500 Series with a 4.8 GT/s, 5.86 GT/s, or 6.4 GT/s Intel[®] QPI link interface and Thermal Design Power (TDP) up to 95 W.
- One or two Intel[®] Xeon[®] Processor 5600 Series with a 6.4 GT/s Intel[®] QPI link interface and Thermal Design Power (TDP) up to 130 W.

The server boards do not support previous generations of the Intel[®] Xeon[®] Processors.

For a complete updated list of supported processors, see: http://support.intel.com/support/motherboards/server/S5520HC/. On the Support tab, look for "Compatibility" and then "Supported Processor List".

3.2.1 Processor Population Rules

You must populate processors in sequential order. Therefore, you must populate Processor socket 1 (CPU 1) before processor socket 2 (CPU 2).

When only one processor is installed, it must be in the socket labeled CPU1, which is located near the rear edge of the server board. When a single processor is installed, no terminator is required in the second processor socket.

For optimum performance, when two processors are installed, both must be the identical revision and have the same core voltage and Intel® QPI/core speed.

3.2.2 Mixed Processor Configurations.

The following table describes mixed processor conditions and recommended actions for the Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP. Errors fall into one of three categories:

- Halt: If the system can boot, it pauses at a blank screen with the text "Unrecoverable fatal error found. System will not boot until the error is resolved" and "Press <F2> to enter setup", regardless of if the "Post Error Pause" setup option is enabled or disabled. After entering setup, the error message displays on the Error Manager screen, and an error is logged to the System Event Log (SEL) with the error code. The system cannot boot unless the error is resolved. The user needs to replace the faulty part and restart the system.
- Pause: If the "Post Error Pause" setup option is enabled, the system goes directly to the Error Manager screen to display the error and log the error code to SEL.
 Otherwise, the system continues to boot and no prompt is given for the error, although the error code is logged to the Error Manager and in a SEL message.
- Minor: The message is displayed on the screen or on the Error Manager screen.
 The system continues booting in a degraded state regardless of if the "Post Error Pause" setup option is enabled or disabled. The user may want to replace the erroneous unit.

Table 2. Mixed Processor Configurations

Error	Severity	System Action
Processor family not	Halt	The BIOS detects the error condition and responds as follows:
identical	Tiait	·
		 Logs the error into the system event log (SEL). Alerts the Integrated BMC about the configuration error.
		Does not disable the processor.Displays "0194: Processor 0x family mismatch detected" message in
		the Error Manager.
	_	- Halts the system and will not boot until the fault condition is remedied.
Processor stepping mismatch	Pause	The BIOS detects the stepping difference and responds as follows:
manaton		 Checks to see whether the steppings are compatible – typically +/- one stepping.
		- If so, no error is generated (this is not an error condition).
		- Continues to boot the system successfully.
		Otherwise, this is a stepping mismatch error, and the BIOS responds as follows:
		 Displays "0193: Processor 0x stepping mismatch" message in the Error Manager and logs it into the SEL.
		- Takes Minor Error action and continues to boot the system.
Processor cache not	Halt	The BIOS detects the error condition and responds as follows:
identical		- Logs the error into the SEL.
		 Alerts the Integrated BMC about the configuration error.
		- Does not disable the processor.
		 Displays "0192: Processor 0x cache size mismatch detected" message in the Error Manager.
		- Halts the system and will not boot until the fault condition is remedied.
Processor frequency	Halt	The BIOS detects the error condition and responds as follows:
(speed) not identical		- Adjusts all processor frequencies to the highest common frequency.
		 No error is generated – this is not an error condition.
		- Continues to boot the system successfully.
		If the frequencies for all processors cannot be adjusted to be the same, then the BIOS:
		- Logs the error into the SEL.
		 Displays "0197: Processor 0x family is not supported" message in the Error Manager.
		- Halts the system and will not boot until the fault condition is remedied.
Processor Intel®	Halt	The BIOS detects the error condition and responds as follows:
QuickPath		- Adjusts all processor QPI frequencies to highest common frequency.
Interconnect speeds not identical		- No error is generated – this is not an error condition
		- Continues to boot the system successfully.
		If the link speeds for all QPI links cannot be adjusted to be the same, then the BIOS:
		- Logs the error into the SEL.
		 Displays "0195: Processor 0x Intel® QPI speed mismatch" message in the Error Manager.
		- Halts the system and will not boot until the fault condition is remedied.

Error	Severity	System Action			
Processor microcode missing	Minor	The BIOS detects the error condition and responds as follows: - Logs the error into the SEL.			
		Does not disable the processor.			
		 Displays "8180: Processor 0x microcode update not found" message in the Error Manager or on the screen. 			
		 The system continues to boot in a degraded state, regardless of the setting of POST Error Pause in Setup. 			

3.2.3 Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology (Intel® HT)

If the installed processor supports the Intel® Hyper-Threading Technology, the BIOS Setup provides an option to enable or disable this feature. The default is enabled.

The BIOS creates additional entries in the ACPI MP tables to describe the virtual processors. The SMBIOS Type 4 structure shows only the installed physical processors. It does not describe the virtual processors.

Because some operating systems are not able to efficiently use the Intel[®] HT Technology, the BIOS does not create entries in the Multi-Processor Specification, Version 1.4 tables to describe the virtual processors.

3.2.4 Enhanced Intel SpeedStep* Technology (EIST)

If the installed processor supports the Enhanced Intel SpeedStep® Technology, the BIOS Setup provides an option to enable or disable this feature. The Default is enabled.

3.2.5 Intel® Turbo Boost Technology

Intel[®] Turbo Boost Technology opportunistically and automatically allows the processor to run faster than the marked frequency if the part is operating below power, temperature, and current limits.

If the processor supports this feature, the BIOS setup provides an option to enable or disable this feature. The default is enabled.

3.2.6 Execute Disable Bit Feature

The Execute Disable Bit feature (XD bit) can prevent data pages from being used by malicious software to execute code. A processor with the XD bit feature can provide memory protection in one of the following modes:

- Legacy protected mode if Physical Address Extension (PAE) is enabled.
- Intel[®] 64 mode when 64-bit extension technology is enabled (Entering Intel[®] 64 mode requires enabling PAE).

You can enable and disable the XD bit in the BIOS Setup. The default behavior is enabled.

3.2.7 Core Multi-Processing

The BIOS setup provides the ability to selectively enable one or more cores. The default behavior is to enable all cores. You can do this through the BIOS setup option for active core count.

The BIOS creates entries in the Multi-Processor Specification, Version 1.4 tables to describe multi-core processors.

3.2.8 Direct Cache Access (DCA)

Direct Cache Access (DCA) is a system-level protocol in a multi-processor system to improve I/O network performance, thereby providing higher system performance. The basic idea is to minimize cache misses when a demand read is executed. This is accomplished by placing the data from the I/O devices directly into the processor cache through hints to the processor to perform a data pre-fetch and install it in its local caches.

The BIOS setup provides an option to enable or disable this feature. The default behavior is enabled.

3.2.9 Unified Retention System Support

The server boards comply with Unified Retention System (URS) and Unified Backplate Assembly. The server boards ship with Unified Backplate Assembly at each processor socket.

The URS retention transfers load to the server boards via the Unified Backplate Assembly. The URS spring, captive in the heatsink, provides the necessary compressive load for the thermal interface material (TIM). All components of the URS heatsink solution are captive to the heatsink and only require a Phillips* screwdriver to attach to the Unified Backplate Assembly. See the following figure for the stacking order of URS components.

The Unified Backplate Assembly is removable, allowing for the use of non-Intel[®] heatsink retention solutions.

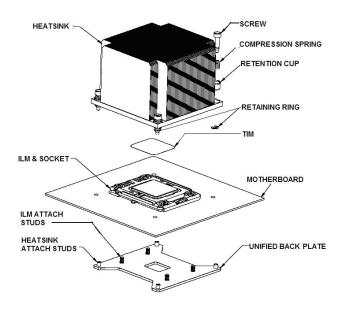


Figure 18. Unified Retention System and Unified Back Plate Assembly

3.3 Memory Subsystem

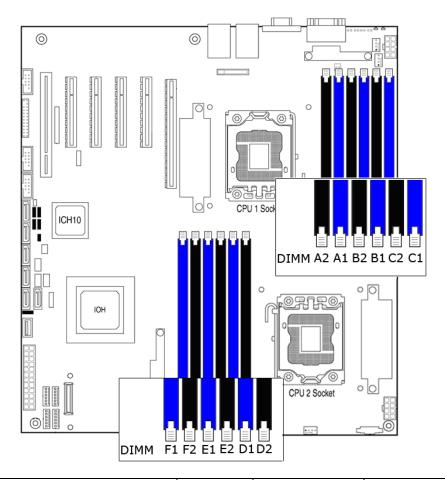
The Intel® Xeon® Processor 5500 Series and Intel® Xeon® Processor 5600 Series on the Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP are populated on CPU sockets. Each processor installed on the CPU socket has an integrated memory controller (IMC), which supports up to three DDR3 channels and groups DIMMs on the server boards into autonomous memory.

3.3.1 Memory Subsystem Nomenclature

The nomenclature for DIMM sockets implemented in the Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP is represented in the following figures.

- DIMMs are organized into physical slots on DDR3 memory channels that belong to processor sockets.
- The memory channels for CPU 1 socket are identified as Channels A, B, and C. The memory channels for CPU 2 socket are identified as Channels D, E, and F.
- The DIMM identifiers on the silkscreen on the board provide information about which channel / CPU Socket they belong to. For example, DIMM_A1 is the first slot on Channel A of CPU 1 socket. DIMM_D1 is the first slot on Channel D of CPU 2 Socket.
- Processor sockets are self-contained and autonomous. However, all configurations in the BIOS setup, such as RAS, Error Management, and so forth, are applied commonly across sockets.

The Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP supports six DDR3 memory channels (three channels per processor) with two DIMM slots per channel, thus supporting up to twelve DIMMs in two-processor configuration. See below figure for the Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP DIMM slots arrangement.



Server Board	CPU Socket	DIMM Identifier	Channel / Slot
		A1 (Blue)	Channel A, Slot 0
		A2 (Black)	Channel A, Slot 1
	CPU 1	B1 (Blue)	Channel B, Slot 0
	CPUT	B2 (Black)	Channel B, Slot 1
		C1 (Blue)	Channel C, Slot 0
Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP		C2 (Black)	Channel C, Slot 1
Intel® Server System SC3030HCBRP		D1 (Blue)	Channel D, Slot 0
		D2 (Black)	Channel D, Slot 1
	CPU 2	E1 (Blue)	Channel E, Slot 0
	CPU 2	E2 (Black)	Channel E, Slot 1
		F1 (Blue)	Channel F, Slot 0
		F2 (Black)	Channel F, Slot 1

Figure 19. Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP DIMM Slots Arrangement

3.3.2 Supported Memory

- The Intel[®] Server System SC5650HCBRP supports:
 - 1.5-V DDR3 DIMMs.
 - Up to 12 DIMMs.

- Support Registered DDR3 DIMMs (RDIMMs), and ECC Unbuffered DDR3 DIMMs (UDIMMs).
 - Mixing of RDIMMs and UDIMMs is not supported.
 - Mixing memory type, size, speed and/or rank on this platform has not been validated and is not supported
 - Mixing memory vendors is not supported on this platform by Intel
 - Non-ECC memory is not supported and has not been validated in a server environment
- Supports the following DIMM and DRAM technologies:
 - RDIMMs:
 - Single-, Dual-, and Quad-Rank
 - x 4 or x8 DRAM with 1 Gb and 2 Gb technology, no support for 2 Gb DRAM based 2 GB or 4 GB RDIMMs
 - DDR3 1333 (Single- and Dual-Rank only), DDR3 1066, and DDR3 800
 - UDIMMs:
 - Single- and Dual-Rank
 - x8 DRAM with 1 Gb or 2 Gb technology
 - DDR3 1333, DDR3 1066, and DDR3 800

3.3.3 Processor Cores, QPI Links and DDR3 Channels Frequency Configuration

The Intel® Xeon® 5500 series processor or Intel® Xeon® Processor 5600 Series connects to other Intel® Xeon® 5500 series processors or Intel® Xeon® Processor 5600 Series and Intel® 5520 IOH through the Intel® QPI link interface. The frequencies of the processor cores and the QPI links of Intel® Xeon® 5500 series processor are independent from each other. There are no gear-ratio requirements for the Intel® Xeon® Processor 5500 Series and Intel® Xeon® Processor 5600 Series.

Intel[®] 5520 IOH supports 4.8 GT/s, 5.86 GT/s, and 6.4 GT/s frequencies for the QPI links. During QPI initialization, the BIOS configures both endpoints of each QPI link to the same supportable speeds for the correct operation.

During memory discovery, the BIOS arrives at a fastest common frequency that matches the requirements of all components of the memory system and then configures the DDR3 DIMMs for the fastest common frequency.

In addition, rules on the following tables also decide the global common memory system frequency.

Table 3. Memory Running Frequency vs. Processor SKU

			DIMM Type		
		DDR3 800	DDR3 1066	DDR3 1333	
Processor Integrated Memory Controller (IMC) Max. Frequency (Hz)	800	800	800	800	
	1066	800	1066	1066	Memory Running Frequency (Hz) = Fastest Common Frequency of Processor IMC and Memory
	1333	800	1066	1333	

Table 4. Memory Running Frequency vs. Memory Population

DIMM Type	DIMM Type DIMM Populated		Memory Running Frequency (Y/N)			Ranks Per DIMM SR: Single-Rank	Description	
DII II 1 Турс	Per Channel	800MHz	MHz 1066MHz 1333MHz Address Rate		DR: Dual-Rank QR: Quad-Rank	Безеприот		
RDIMM	1	Y	Y	Y	1N	SR or DR	All RDIMMs run at the fastest common frequency of processor IMCs and installed memory: 800MHz, 1066MHz, or 133MHz	
RDIMM	1	Υ	Υ	N	1N	QR only	All RDIMMs run at 800MHz or 1066MHz when Quad-Rank RDIMM is installed in any channel.	
RDIMM	2	Y	Y	N	1N	SR or DR	All RDIMMs run at 800MHz or 1066MHz when two RDIMMs (Single-Rank or Dual-Rank) are installed in the same channel.	
RDIMM	2	Υ	N	N	1N	QR only	All RDIMMs run at 800MHz when two RDIMMs (either or both are Quad-Rank RDIMMs) are installed in the same channel.	
UDIMM w/ or w/o ECC	1	Υ	Y	Y	1N	SR or DR	All UDIMMs run at the fastest common frequency of processor IMCs and installed memory: 800MHz, 1066MHz, or 1333MHz.	
UDIMM w/ or w/o ECC	2	Υ	Y	N	2N	SR or DR	All RDIMMs run at the fastest common frequency of processor IMCs and installed memory: 800MHz, 1066MHz, or 133MHz	

1N: One clock cycle for the DRAM commands arrive at the DIMMs to execute.

2N: Two clock cycles for the DRAM commands arrive at the DIMMs to execute.

3.3.4 Publishing System Memory

- The BIOS displays the "Total Memory" of the system during POST if the "Quiet Boot" is disabled in the BIOS Setup. This is the total size of memory discovered by the BIOS during POST, and is the sum of the individual sizes of installed DDR3 DIMMs in the system.
- The BIOS also provides the total memory of the system in the BIOS setup (Main page and Advanced | Memory Configuration Page). This total is the same as the amount described by the previous bullet.
- The BIOS displays the "*Effective Memory*" of the system in the BIOS Setup (Advanced | Memory Configuration Page). The term Effective Memory refers to the total size of all active DDR3 DIMMs (not disabled) and not being used as redundant units in Mirrored Channel Mode.
- If Quiet Boot is disabled, the BIOS displays the total system memory on the diagnostic screen at the end of POST. This total is the same as the amount described by the first bullet.

3.3.4.1 Memory Reservation for Memory-mapped Functions

A region of size of 40 MB of memory below 4 GB is always reserved for mapping chipset, processor, and BIOS (flash) spaces as memory-mapped I/O regions. This region appears as a loss of memory to the operating system.

This (and other) reserved regions are reclaimed by the operating system if PAE is enabled in the operating system.

In addition to this memory reservation, the BIOS creates another reserved region for memory-mapped PCI Express* functions, including a standard 64 MB or 256 MB of standard PCI Express* MMIO configuration space. This is based on the setup selection, "Maximize Memory below 4GB".

If this is set to "Enabled", the BIOS maximizes usage of memory below 4 GB, for an operating system without PAE capability, by limiting PCI Express* Extended Configuration Space to 64 buses, rather than the standard 256 buses.

3.3.4.2 High-Memory Reclaim

When 4 GB or more of physical memory is installed (physical memory is the memory installed as DDR3 DIMMs), the reserved memory is lost. However, the Intel® 5500/5520 I/O Hub provides a feature called *high-memory reclaim*, which allows the BIOS and the operating system to remap the lost physical memory into system memory above 4 GB (the system memory is the memory the processor can see).

The BIOS always enables high-memory reclaim if it discovers installed physical memory equal to or greater than 4 GB. For the operating system, you can recover the reclaimed memory only if the PAE feature in the processor is supported and enabled. Most operating systems support this feature. For details, see your operating system's relevant manuals.

3.3.5 Memory Interleaving

The Intel[®] Xeon[®] Processor 5500 Series and Intel[®] Xeon[®] Processor 5600 Series support the following memory interleaving mode:

- Bank Interleaving Interleave cache-line data between participant ranks.
- Channel Interleaving Interleave between channel when not in Mirrored Channel Mode.
- Socket Interleaving Interleaved memory can spread between both CPU sockets when NUMA mode is disabled, given both CPU sockets are populated and DDR3 DIMMs are installed in slots for both sockets.

3.3.6 Memory Test

3.3.6.1 Integrated Memory BIST Engine

The Intel® Xeon® Processor 5500 series and Intel® Xeon® Processor 5600 Series incorporate an integrated Memory Built-in Self Test (BIST) engine enabled to provide extensive coverage of memory errors at both the memory cells and the data paths emanating from the DDR3 DIMMs.

The BIOS also uses the Memory BIST to initialize memory at the end of the memory discovery process.

3.3.7 Memory Scrub Engine

The Intel® Xeon® Processor 5500 Series and Intel® Xeon® Processor 5600 Series incorporates a memory scrub engine, which performs periodic checks on the memory cells, and identifies and corrects single-bit errors. Two types of scrubbing operations are supported:

- Demand scrubbing Executes when an error is encountered during normal read/write
 of data.
- Patrol scrubbing Proactively walks through populated memory space seeking soft errors.

The BIOS enables both demand scrubbing and patrol scrubbing by default.

Demand scrubbing is not possible when memory mirroring is enabled. Therefore, if the memory is configured for mirroring, the BIOS disables it automatically.

3.3.8 Memory RAS

3.3.8.1 RAS Features

The Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP supports the following memory channel modes:

- Independent Channel Mode
- Mirrored Channel Mode providing Channel RAS feature

These channel modes are used in conjunction with the standard Memory Test (Built-in Self-Test (BIST) and Memory Scrub engines to provide full RAS support.

Channel RAS feature are supported only if both CPU sockets are populated and support the right population. For more information, refer to section 3.3.9, Memory Population and Upgrade Rules.

3.3.8.2 Independent Channel Mode

In the Independent Channel mode, you can populate multiple channels on any channel in any order. The Independent Channel mode provides less RAS capability but better DIMM isolation in case of errors. Moreover, it allows the best interleave mode possible and thereby increases performance and thermal characteristics.

Adjacent slots on a DDR3 Channel from the Intel[®] Xeon[®] Processor 5500 series or Intel[®] Xeon[®] Processor 5600 Series do not need matching size and organization in independent channel mode. However, the speed of the channel is configured to the maximum common speed of the DIMMs.

The Single Channel mode is established using the Independent Channel mode by populating the DIMM slots from Channel A.

3.3.8.3 Mirrored Channel Mode

The Mirrored Channel mode is a RAS feature in which two identical images of memory channel data are maintained, providing maximum redundancy. On the Intel® Xeon® Processor 5500 series based Intel® server boards, the mirroring is achieved across channels. Active channels hold the primary image and the other channels hold the secondary image of the system memory. The integrated memory controller in the Intel® Xeon® Processor 5500 series or Intel® Xeon® Processor 5600 Series alternates between both channels for read transactions. Write transactions are issued to both channels under normal circumstances. The mirrored image is a redundant copy of the primary image; therefore, the system can continue to operate despite the presence of sporadic uncorrectable errors, resulting in 100% data recovery.

In Mirrored Channel mode, channel A (or D) and channel B (or E) function as the mirrors, while Channel C (or F) is unused. The effective system memory is reduced by at least one-half. For example, if the system is operating in the Mirrored Channel mode and the total size of the DDR3 DIMMs is 2 GB, then the effective memory size is 1 GB because half of the DDR3 DIMMs are the secondary images.

If Channel C (or F) is populated, the BIOS will disable the Mirrored Channel mode. This is because the BIOS always gives preference to the maximization of memory capacity over memory RAS because RAS is an enhanced feature.

The BIOS provides a setup option to enable mirroring if the current DIMM population is valid for the Mirrored Channel mode of operation. When memory mirroring is enabled, the BIOS attempts to configure the memory system accordingly. If the BIOS finds the DIMM population is not suitable for mirroring, it falls back to the default Independent Channel mode with maximum interleaved memory.

3.3.9 Memory Population and Upgrade Rules

Populating and upgrading the system memory requires careful positioning of the DDR3 DIMMs based on the following factors:

- Current RAS mode of operation
- Existing DDR3 DIMM population
- DDR3 DIMM characteristics
- Optimization techniques used by the Intel[®] Xeon[®] Processor 5500 Series to maximize memory bandwidth

In the Independent Channel mode, all the DDR3 channels operate independently. Also, you can use the Independent Channel mode to support single DIMM configuration in Channel A and in the Single Channel mode.

You must observe and apply the following general rules when selecting and configuring memory to obtain the best performance from the system:

- 1. Mixing RDIMMs and UDIMMs is not supported.
- 2. You must populate CPU1 socket first in order to enable and operate CPU2 socket.
- 3. When CPU2 socket is empty, DIMMs populated in slots D1 through F2 are unusable.
- 4. If both CPU sockets are populated, but Channels A through C are empty, the platform can still function with remote memory in Channels D through F. However, platform performance suffers latency due to remote memory.
- 5. Must always start populating DDR3 DIMMs in the first slot on each memory channel (Memory slot A1, B1, C1, D1, E1, or F1). For example, if memory slot A1 is empty, slot A2 is not available.
- 6. Must always populate the Quad-Rank DIMM starting with the first slot (Memory slot A1, B1, C1, D1, E1, or F1) on each memory channel. For example, when installing one Quad-Rank RDIMM with one Single- or Dual-Rank RDIMM in memory channel A, you must populate the Quad-Rank RDIMM in slot A1.
- 7. If an installed DDR3 DIMM has faulty or incompatible SPD data, it is ignored during memory initialization and is (essentially) disabled by the BIOS. If a DDR3 DIMM has no or missing SPD information, the slot in which it is placed is treated as empty by the BIOS.
- 8. The memory operational mode is configurable at the channel level. The following two modes are supported: Independent Channel Mode and Mirrored Channel Mode.
- 9. The BIOS selects the mode that enables all the installed memory by default. Since the Independent Channel Mode enables all the channels simultaneously, this mode becomes the default mode of operation.
- 10. When only CPU1 socket is populated, Mirrored Channel mode is selected only if the DIMMs are populated to conform to that channel RAS mode. If it fails to comply with the population rule, then the BIOS configures the CPU1 socket to default to the Independent Channel mode.
- 11. If both CPU sockets are populated and the installed DIMMs are associated with both CPU sockets, then Mirrored Channel Mode can only be selected if **both** the CPU sockets are populated to conform to that mode. If either or both sockets fail to comply with the population rule, the BIOS configures both the CPU sockets to default to the Independent Channel mode.
- 12. DIMM parameters matching requirements for Mirrored Channel Mode is local to the CPU socket. For example, while CPU1 memory channels A, B, and C have one match of

- timing, technology and size, CPU 2 memory channels D, E, and F can have a different match of the parameters, channel RAS still functions.
- 13. The Minimal memory population possible is DIMM_A1. In this configuration, the system operates in the Independent Channel Mode. Mirrored Channel Mode is not possible.
- 14. The minimal population upgrade recommended for enabling CPU 2 socket are DIMM_A1 and DIMM_D1. This configuration supports only the Independent Channel mode.
- 15. In the Mirrored Channel mode, memory population on Channels A and B should be identical, including across adjacent slots on the channels, memory population on Channels D and E should be identical, including across adjacent slots on the channels. The DIMMs on successive slots are not required to be identical and can have different sizes and/or timings, but the overall channel timing reduces according to the slowest DIMM. If Channels A and B are not identical, or Channels D and E are not identical, the BIOS selects default Independent Channel Mode.
- 16. If Channel C or F is not empty, the BIOS disables the Mirrored Channel Mode.
- 17. When only CPU1 socket is populated, minimal population upgrade for Mirrored Channel Mode are DIMM_A1 and DIMM_B1. DIMM_A1 and DIMM_B1 must be identical, otherwise, they will revert to Independent Channel Mode.
- 18. When both CPU sockets are populated, minimal population upgrade for the Mirrored Channel Mode are DIMM_A1, DIMM_B1, DIMM_D1 and DIMM_E1. DIMM_A1 and DIMM_B1 as a pair must be identical, and so must DIMM_D1 and DIMM_E1 as a pair. The DIMMs on different CPU sockets need not be identical in size and/or sizing, although overall channel timing reduces according to the slowest DIMM.

3.3.10 Supported Memory Configuration

3.3.10.1 Supported Memory Configurations

The following sections describe the memory configurations supported and validated on the Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP.

3.3.10.1.1 Levels of support

The following categories of memory configurations are supported:

- Supported These configurations were verified by Intel to work but only limited validation was performed. Not all possible DDR3 DIMM configurations were validated due to the large number of possible configuration combinations. Supported configurations are highlighted in light gray in Tables 5 and 6.
- Validated These configurations have received broad validation by Intel. Intel can provide customers with information on specific configurations that were validated. Validated configurations are highlighted in dark gray in Tables 5 and 6.
- All populated DIMMs are identical.

The following is a description of the columns in Tables 5 and 6:

X – Indicates the DIMM is populated.

- M Indicates whether the configuration supports the Mirrored Channel mode of operation. It is one of the following: Y indicating Yes; N indicating No.
- N Identifies the total number of DIMMs that constitute the given configuration.

Table 5. Supported DIMM Population under the Dual Processors Configuration

#	N		CPU	11 Socket	: = Popula	eted			CPU	2 Socket	:= Popula	ated		М
#	IN	A1	A2	B1	B2	C1	C2	D1	D2	E1	E2	F1	F2	I*I
1	1	Х												N
2	2	Х	Х											N
3	2	Х		Χ										N
4	2	Х						Х						N
5	3	Х		Х		Х								N
6	3	X	Х	Х										N
7	3	Х		Х				Х						N
8	4	Х	Х	Χ		Χ								N
9	4	X		Х				Х		X				Y
10	6	Х	Х	Χ	Х			Χ		Х				Υ
11	6	Х		Х		Х		Х		X		X		N
12	7	Χ	X	X	Х			Χ	Х	X				N
13	8	X	Х	Х	X			Х	Х	X	X			Y
14	8	Х	Х	Х		Х		Х	Х	X		Х		N
15	9	X	Х	Х	X	X	Х	Х		X		X		N
16	12	Х	X	X	Х	X	Х	X	X	X	Х	X	X	N

Table 6. Supported DIMM Population under the Single Processor Configuration

#	NI		CPU1 Socket = Populated						CPU2 Socket = Empty					М
#	N	A1	A2	B1	B2	C1	C2	D1	D2	E1	E2	F1	F2	1*1
1	1	Х												N
2	2	Х	Х											N
3	2	Х		Х										Υ
4	3	Х		Х		Х								N
5	4	Х	Х	Х		Х								N
6	4	Х	Х	Х	Х									Y
7	6	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х							N

Note: The generic principles and guidelines described in the above sections also apply to the above two tables.

3.3.11 Memory Error Handling

The BIOS classifies memory errors into the following categories:

- **Correctable ECC errors**: This correction could be the result of an ECC correction, a successfully retried memory cycle, or both.
- Unrecoverable/Fatal ECC Errors: The ECC engine detects these errors but cannot correct them.
- Address Parity Errors: An Address Parity Error is logged as such in the SEL, but in all other ways, is treated the same as an Uncorrectable ECC Error.

3.4 ICH10R

The ICH10R provides extensive I/O support. Functions and capabilities include:

- PCI Express* Base Specification, Revision 1.1, support
- PCI Local Bus Specification, Revision 2.3, support for 33-MHz PCI operations (supports up to four REQ#/GNT# pairs)
- ACPI Power Management Logic Support, Revision 3.0a
- Enhanced DMA controller, interrupt controller, and timer functions
- Integrated Serial ATA host controllers with independent DMA operation on up to six ports and AHCI support
- USB host interface with support for up to 12 USB ports; six UHCI host controllers; and two EHCI high-speed USB 2.0 host controllers
- Integrated 10/100/1000 Gigabit Ethernet MAC with System Defense
- System Management Bus (SMBus) Specification, Version 2.0, with additional support for I²C devices
- Low-Pin Count (LPC) interface support
- Firmware Hub (FWH) interface support
- Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) support

3.4.1 Serial ATA Support

The ICH10R has an integrated Serial ATA (SATA) controller that supports independent DMA operation on six ports and supports data transfer rates of up to 3.0 Gb/s. The six SATA ports on the server boards are numbered SATA-0 through SATA-5. You can enable/disable the SATA ports and/or configure them by accessing the BIOS Setup utility during POST.

3.4.1.1 Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology II Support

The Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology II (Intel® ESRTII) feature provides RAID modes 0, 1, and 10. If RAID 5 is needed with Intel® ESRTII, you must install the optional Intel® RAID Activation Key AXXRAKSW5 accessory. You must place this activation key on the SATA Software RAID 5 connector located on the server board of Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP. For installation instructions, see the documentation accompanying the server boards and the activation key.

When Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology II of the SATA controller is enabled, enclosure management is provided through the SATA_SGPIO connector on the server boards when a cable is attached between this connector and the backplane or I²C interface.

See "Major Board Components" for the locations of Intel® RAID Activation Key connector and SATA SGPIO connector.

Intel[®] Embedded Server RAID Technology II functionality requires the following items:

- ICH10R I/O Controller Hub
- Software RAID option is selected on the BIOS menu for the SATA controller

- Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology II Option ROM
- Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology II drivers, most recent revision
- At least two SATA hard disk drives

3.4.1.1.1 Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology II Option ROM

The Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology II for SATA Option ROM provides a preoperating system user interface for the Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology II implementation and provides the ability to use an Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology II volume as a boot disk and detect any faults in the Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology II volume(s).

3.4.1.2 Onboard SATA Storage Mode Matrix

Table 7. Onboard SATA Storage Mode Matrix

SW RAID = Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology II (ESRTII)

Storage Controller	Storage Mode*	Description	RAID Types and Levels Supported	Driver	RAID Management Software	RAID Software User's Guide
	Enhanced 6 SATA ports at Native mode		N/A	Chipset driver or operating system embedded Broad OS support	N/A	N/A
Onboard SATA Controller	Compatibility	6 SATA ports: port 0, 1, 2, 3 at IDE Legacy mode, port 4, 5 at Native mode	N/A	Chipset driver or operating system embedded Broad OS support	N/A	N/A
(ICH10R)	AHCI	6 SATA ports using the Advanced Host Controller Interface	N/A	AHCI driver or OS embedded Broad OS support	N/A	N/A
	SW RAID	6 SATA Ports	SW RAID 0/1/10 standard SW RAID 5 with optional AXXRAKSW5	ESRTII Driver Microsoft Windows* and selected Linux* Versions only	Intel [®] RAID Web Console 2	Intel [®] RAID Software User's Guide

^{*} Select in BIOS Setup: "SATA Mode" Option on Advanced | Mass Storage Controller Configuration Screen

3.4.2 USB 2.0 Support

The USB controller functionality integrated into the ICH10R provides the server boards with an interface for up to ten USB 2.0 ports. All ports are high-speed, full-speed, and low-speed capable.

- Four external connectors are located on the back edge of the server boards.
- One internal 2x5 header (J1D1) is provided, capable of supporting two optional USB 2.0 ports.
- One internal 2x5 header (J1D2) is provided for Intel[®] Server or Workstation chassis front panel USB ports, capable of supporting two optional USB 2.0 ports.
- One internal USB port type A connector (J1H2) is provided to support the installation of a USB device inside the server chassis.
- One internal low-profile 2x5 header (J2D2) is provided to support a low-profile USB Solid State Drive.

Note: Each USB port supports a maximum 500 mA current. Only supports up to eight USB ports to draw maximum current concurrently.

3.5 PCI Subsystem

The primary I/O buses for the server board of Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP are PCI, PCI Express* Gen1, and PCI Express* Gen2 with six independent PCI bus segments.

PCI Express* Gen1 and Gen2 are dual-simplex point-to-point serial differential low-voltage interconnects. A PCI Express* topology can contain a Host Bridge and several endpoints (I/O devices). The signaling bit rate is 2.5 Gb/s one direction per lane for Gen1 and 5.0 Gb/s one direction per lane for Gen2. Each port consists of a transmitter and receiver pair. A link between the ports of two devices is a collection of lanes (x1, x2, x4, x8, x16, and so forth). All lanes within a port must transmit data using the same frequency. The PCI buses comply with the *PCI Local Bus Specification*, Revision 2.3.

The following tables list the characteristics of the PCI bus segments. Details about each bus segment follow the tables.

Table 8. Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP PCI Bus Segment Characteristics

PCI Bus Segment	Voltage	Width	Speed	Туре	PCI I/O Card Slots
PCI32 ICH10R	5 V	32 bit	33 MHz	PCI	PCI Slot 1
PE1, PE2, PE3, PE4 ICH10R PCI Express* Ports	3.3 V	x4	10 Gb/s	PCI Express* Gen1	x4 PCI Express* Gen1 throughput to Slot 2 (x8 mechanically) and Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD slot
					(Default to Slot 2, and switch to SAS Module slot when Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD is detected)
					This PCI Express* Gen1 slot is not available when the SAS module slot is in use and vice versa.
PE5	3.3 V	x1	2.5 Gb/s	PCI	x1 PCI Express* Gen1 throughput to onboard
ICH10R PCI Express* Port				Express* Gen1	Integrated BMC
PE1, PE2	3.3 V	x4	10 Gb/s	PCI	x4 PCI Express* Gen1 throughput to onboard
5520 IOH PCI Express* Ports				Express* Gen1	NIC (82575EB)
PE3, PE4	3.3 V	х8	40 Gb/S	PCI	x8 PCI Express* Gen2 throughput to Slot 6 (x16
5520 IOH PCI Express* Ports				Express* Gen2	mechanically)
PE5, PE6	3.3 V	x8	40 Gb/S	PCI	x8 PCI Express* Gen2 throughput to Slot 5 (x8
5520 IOH PCI Express* Ports				Express* Gen2	mechanically)
PE7, PE8	3.3 V	x8	40 Gb/S	PCI	x8 PCI Express* Gen2 throughput to Slot 4 (x8
5520 IOH PCI Express* Ports				Express* Gen2	mechanically)
PE9, PE10	3.3 V	x8	40 Gb/S	PCI	x8 PCI Express* Gen2 throughput to Slot 3 (x8
5520 IOH PCI Express* Ports				Express* Gen2	mechanically)

3.6 Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD (Optional Accessory)

The Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP provides a Serial Attached SCSI (SAS) module slot (J2J1) for the installation of an optional Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD. Once the optional Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD is detected, the x4 PCI Express* links from the ICH10R to Slot 2 (x8 mechanically, x4 electrically) switches to the SAS module slot.

The Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD includes a SAS1064e controller that supports x4 PCI Express* link widths and is a single-function PCI Express* end-point device. The SAS controller supports the SAS protocol as described in the Serial Attached SCSI Standard, version 1.0, and also supports SAS 1.1 features. A 32-bit external memory bus off the SAS1064e controller provides an interface for Flash ROM and NVSRAM (Non-volatile Static Random Access Memory) devices.

The Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD provides four SAS connectors that support up to four hard drives with a non-expander backplane or up to eight hard drives with an expander backplane.

The Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD also provides a SGPIO (Serial General Purpose Input / Output) connector and a SCSI Enclosure Services (SES) connector for backplane drive LED control.

Warning!: Either the SGPIO or the SES connector supports backplane drive LED control. Do not connect both SGPIO and SES connectors at the same time.

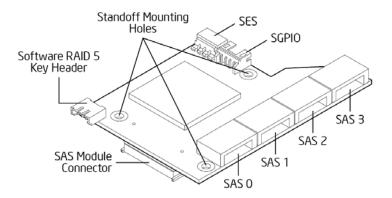


Figure 20. Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD Component and Connector Layout

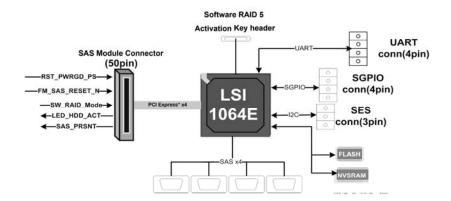


Figure 21. Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD Functional Block Diagram

3.6.1 SAS RAID Support

The BIOS Setup Utility provides drive configuration options on the Advanced | Mass Storage Controller Configuration setup page for the Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD, some of which affect the ability to configure RAID.

The "Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module" option is enabled by default once the Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD is present. When enabled, you can set the "Configure Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module" to either "IT/IR RAID" or "Intel® ESRTII" mode.

Table 9. Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD Storage Mode

SW RAID = Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology II (ESRTII)

IT/IR RAID = IT/IR RAID, Entry Hardware RAID

Storage Mode*	Description	RAID Types and Levels Supported	Driver	RAID Management Software	RAID Software User's Guide	Compatible Backplane
IT/IR RAID	4 SAS Ports Up to 10 SAS or SATA drives via expander backplanes	Native SAS pass through mode without RAID function. Entry Hardware RAID. - RAID 1 (IM mode) - RAID 10/10E (IME mode) - RAID 0 (IS	SAS MPT driver (Fully open-source driver) Broad OS support.	Intel [®] RAID Web Console 2	IT/IR RAID Software User's Guide	AXX6DRV3GR AXX4DRV3GR AXX6DRV3GEXP AXX4DRV3GEXP
SW RAID	4 SAS Ports Up to 8 SAS or SATA drives via expander backplanes	Mode) SW RAID 0/1/10 standard SW RAID 5 with optional AXXRAKSW5	ESRTII Driver Microsoft Windows* and selected Linux* Versions only	Intel [®] RAID Web Console 2	Intel [®] RAID Software User's Guide	

^{*}Select in BIOS Setup: "Configure Intel* SAS Entry RAID" Option on Advanced | Mass Storage Controller Configuration Screen

3.6.1.1 IT/IR RAID Mode

Supports entry hardware RAID 0, RAID 1, and RAID 1E and native SAS pass-through mode.

3.6.1.2 Intel® ESRTII Mode

The Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology II (Intel® ESRTII) feature provides RAID modes 0, 1, and 10. If RAID 5 is needed with Intel® ESRTII, you must install the optional Intel® RAID Activation Key AXXRAKSW5 accessory. This activation key is placed on the SAS Software RAID 5 connector located on the Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD. For installation instructions, see the documentation included with the SAS Module AXX4SASMOD and the activation key.

When Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology II is enabled with the SAS Module AXX4SASMOD, enclosure management is provided through the SAS_SGPIO or SES connector on the SAS Module AXX4SASMOD when a cable is attached between this connector and the backplane or I²C interface.

3.7 Baseboard Management Controller

The Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP has an integrated BMC controller based on ServerEngines* Pilot II. The BMC controller is provided by an embedded ARM9 controller and associated peripheral functionality that is required for IPMI-based server management.

The following is a summary of the BMC management hardware features used by the BMC:

- 250 MHz 32-bit ARM9 Processor
- Memory Management Unit (MMU)
- Two 10/100 Ethernet Controllers with NC-SI support
- 16-bit DDR2 667 MHz interface
- Dedicated RTC
- 12 10-bit ADCs
- Eight Fan Tachometers
- Four PWMs
- Battery-backed Chassis Intrusion I/O Register
- JTAG Master
- Six I²C interfaces
- General-purpose I/O Ports (16 direct, 64 serial)

Additionally, the BMC integrates a super I/O module with the following features:

- Keyboard style/BT interface
- Two 16550-compatible serial ports
- Serial IRQ support
- 16 GPIO ports (shared with the BMC)
- LPC to SPI bridge for system BIOS support
- SMI and PME support

The BMC also contains an integrated KVMS subsystem and graphics controller with the following features:

- USB 2.0 for Keyboard, Mouse, and Storage devices
- USB 1.1 interface for legacy PS/2 to USB bridging.
- Hardware Video Compression for text and graphics
- Hardware encryption
- 2D Graphics Acceleration
- DDR2 graphics memory interface
- Up to 1600x1200 pixel resolution
- PCI Express* x1 support

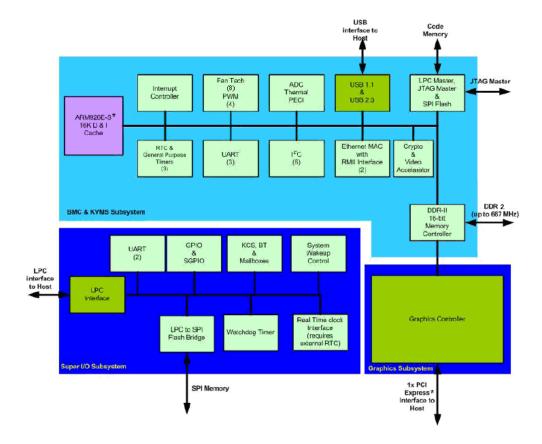


Figure 22. Integrated BMC Hardware

3.7.1 BMC Embedded LAN Channel

The BMC hardware includes two dedicated 10/100 network interfaces.

<u>Interface 1:</u> This interface is available from either of the available NIC ports in system that can be shared with the host. Only one NIC may be enabled for management traffic at any time. The default active interface is onboard NIC1.

<u>Interface 2:</u> This interface is available from Intel[®] Remote Management Module 3 (Intel[®] RMM3), which is a dedicated management NIC and not shared with the host.

For these channels, you can enable support for IPMI-over-LAN and DHCP.

For security reasons, embedded LAN channels have the following default settings:

- IP Address: Static
- All users disabled

IPMI-enabled network interfaces may not be placed on the same subnet. This includes the Intel[®] RMM3's onboard network interface and either of the BMC's embedded network interfaces.

3.8 Serial Ports

The Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP provides two serial ports: an external DB9 serial port and an internal DH-10 serial header. The rear DB9 serial A port is a fully-functional serial port that can support any standard serial device.

Serial B is an optional port accessible through a 9-pin internal DH-10 header. You can use a standard DH-10 to DB9 cable to direct serial B to the rear of a chassis. The serial B interface follows the standard RS232 pin-out as defined in the following table.

Pin Serial Port B Header Pin-out Signal Name DCD 2 DSR 2 3 RX \circ 4 4 RTS \circ 6 5 TX 7 008 CTS 6 DTR 7 8 RΙ **GND** 9

Table 10. Serial B Header Pin-out

3.9 Floppy Disk Controller

The Intel[®] Server System SC5650HCBRP does not support a floppy disk controller interface. However, the system BIOS recognizes USB floppy devices.

3.10 Keyboard and Mouse Support

The Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP does not support PS/2* interface keyboards and mice. However, the system BIOS recognizes USB Specification-compliant keyboards and mice.

3.11 Video Support

The Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP has integrated BMC include a 2D SVGA video controller and 8 MB video memory.

The 2D SVGA subsystem supports a variety of modes, up to 1024 x 768 resolution in 8/16/24/32 bpp. It also supports both CRT and LCD monitors with up to an 85-Hz vertical refresh rate.

Video is accessed using a standard 15-pin VGA connector found on the back edge of the server boards. You can disable the onboard video controller using the BIOS Setup Utility or when an add-in video card is detected. The system BIOS provides the option for Dual Monitor Video operation when an add-in video card is configured in the system.

3.11.1 Video Modes

The integrated video controller supports all standard IBM* VGA modes. The following table shows the 2D modes supported for both CRT and LCD.

2D Video Mode Support 2D Mode 8 bpp 16 bpp 24 bpp 32 bpp Supported Supported Supported Supported 640 x 480 Refresh Rate 60, 72, 75, 85 60, 72, 75, 85 60, 72, 75, 85 60, 72, 75, 85 (Hz) Supported Supported Supported Supported 800 x 600 Refresh Rate 56, 60, 72, 75, 85 56, 60, 72, 75, 85 56, 60, 72, 75, 85 56, 60, 72, 75, 85 (Hz) Supported Supported Supported Supported 1024 x 768 Refresh Rate 60, 70, 75, 85 60, 70, 75, 85 60, 70, 75, 85 60, 70, 75, 85 (Hz) Supported Supported Supported N/A 1152 x 864 Refresh Rate 75 75 N/A 75 (Hz) Supported Supported Supported N/A 1280 x 1024 Refresh Rate 60, 75, 85 60, 75, 85 60 NA (Hz) Supported Supported Supported N/A 1440 x 900 Refresh Rate 60 60 60 NA (Hz) N/A N/A Supported Supported 1600 x 1200 Refresh Rate 60.65, 70, 75, 85 60.65,70 N/A N/A (Hz)

Table 11. Video Modes

3.11.2 Dual Video

The BIOS supports single- and dual-video modes. The dual-video mode is enabled by default.

- In single mode, the onboard video controller is disabled when an add-in video card is detected.
- In dual mode (enable "Dual Monitor Video" in the BIOS setup), the onboard video controller is enabled and is the primary video device. The add-in video card is allocated resources and considered the secondary video device.
- The BIOS Setup utility provides options on Advanced | PCI Configuration Screen to configure the feature as follows:

Onboard Video	Enabled (default)	
	Disabled	
	Enabled	Shaded if onboard video is set to "Disabled"
Dual Monitor Video	Disabled (Default)	

3.12 Network Interface Controller (NIC)

The Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP provides dual onboard LAN ports with support for 10/100/1000 Mbps operation. The two LAN ports are based on the onboard Intel® 82575EB controller, which is a single, compact component with two, fully-integrated GbE Media Access Control (MAC) and Physical Layer (PHY) ports.

The Intel® 82575EB controller provides a standard IEEE 802.3 Ethernet interface for 1000BASE-T, 100BASE-TX, and 10BASE-T applications (802.3, 802.3u, and 802.3ab) and is capable of transmitting and receiving data at rates of 1000 Mbps, 100 Mbps, or 10 Mbps.

Each network interface controller (NIC) port provides two LEDs:

- Link / activity LED (at the left of the connector): Indicates network connection when 'On', and transmit / receive activity when blinking.
- The speed LED (at the right of the connector) indicates 1000-Mbps operation when amber; 100-Mbps operation when green; and 10-Mbps when off. The following table provides an overview of the LEDs.

Link / Activity Speed LED LED **LED Color** LED State NIC State **Active Connection** On Green (Left) Blinking Transmit / Receive activity Off 10 Mbps Off / Green / Amber 100 Mbps Green (Right) Amber 1000 Mbps

Table 12. Onboard NIC Status LED

3.12.1 MAC Address Definition

Each Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP has the following four MAC addresses assigned to it at the Intel factory.

- NIC 1 MAC address
- NIC 2 MAC address is assigned the NIC 1 MAC address +1
- BMC LAN Channel MAC address is assigned the NIC 1 MAC address +2
- Intel[®] Remote Management Module 3 (Intel[®] RMM3) MAC address is assigned the NIC 1 MAC address +3

During the manufacturing process, each server system has a white MAC address sticker placed on the top of the NIC 1 port. The sticker displays the NIC 1 MAC address and Intel[®] RMM3 MAC in both bar code and alphanumeric formats.

3.13 ACPI Support

The Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP supports S0, S1, and S5 states. S1 is considered a sleep state.

The Intel[®] Server System SC5650HCBRP can wake up from S1 state using the USB devices in addition to the sources described in the following paragraph.

The wake-up sources are enabled by the ACPI operating systems with cooperation from the drivers; the BIOS has no direct control over the wake-up sources when an ACPI operating system is loaded. The role of the BIOS is limited to describing the wake-up sources to the operating system.

The S5 state is equivalent to the operating system shutdown. No system context is saved when going into S5.

3.14 Intel Virtualization Technology

Intel® Virtualization Technology is designed to support multiple software environments sharing the same hardware resources. Each software environment may consist of an operating system and applications. You can enable or disable the Intel® Virtualization Technology in the BIOS Setup. The default behavior is disabled.

Note: After changing the Intel[®] Virtualization Technology option (disable or enable) in the BIOS setup, users must perform an AC power cycle before the change takes effect.

3.14.1 Intel® Virtualization Technology for Directed IO (VT-d)

The Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP supports DMA remapping from inbound PCI Express* memory Guest Physical Address (GPA) to Host Physical Address (HPA). PCI devices are directly assigned to a virtual machine leading to a robust and efficient virtualization.

You can enable or disable the Intel[®] Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O in the BIOS Setup. The default behavior is disabled.

Note: After changing the Intel[®] Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O options (disable or enable) in the BIOS setup, users must perform an AC power cycle before the changes can take effect.

]

3.15 Intel* I/O Acceleration Technology

The Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP supports Intel® I/O Acceleration Technology by default. The supported Intel® I/O Acceleration Technology version varies with the network interface card controllers that attached to the server board, Intel® I/O Acceleration Technology version 2 (IOAT-2) is supported with onboard Intel® 82575EB NICs.

4. Power Sub-system

4.1 600-W 1+1 Power Supply Module

The 600-W power supply module specification defines a 1+1 power supply module that supports pedestal server systems. It defines a 600-W power supply with 2 outputs: +12Vdc and +5Vsb. A separate cage (including power distribution board) is designed to plug directly to the output connector of the PS module and provide additional power converters to produce other required voltages. An IEC connector is provided on the external face for AC input to the power supply. The power supply contains cooling fans, while meeting acoustic requirements.

4.1.1 Mechanical Overview

The 1+1 configuration of 600-W power supply enclosure dimensional drawing is shown:

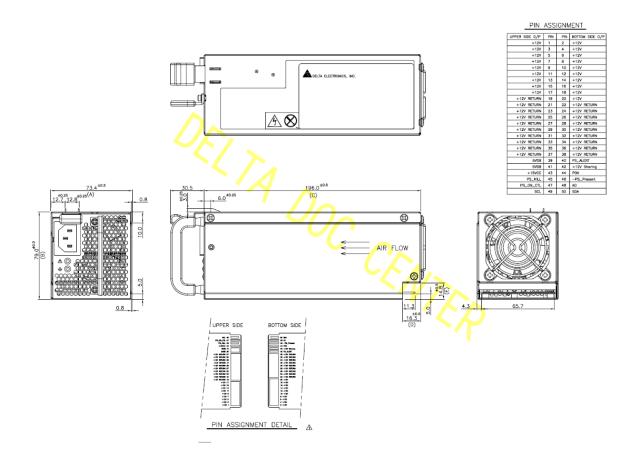


Figure 23. Power Supply Enclosure - Dimensional Drawing

4.1.1.1 Handle and Retention Mechanism

The power supply has a handle to provide a place to grip the power supply for removal and insertion. The power supply has a simple retention mechanism to retain the power supply once it is inserted. This mechanism withstands the specified mechanical shock and vibration requirements. The tab on the retention mechanism is green to indicate it is a hot-swap touch point. The latch mechanism is designed in such a way as to prevent inserting the power supply with the power cord plugged in. This aid in the hot swapping procedure: on removal, the power cord is unplugged first, then the power supply is removed; on insertion, the power supply is inserted first and then the power cord is plugged in.

The handle protects the operator from any burn hazard. You can use a metal handle only if the temperature remains less than 55 degrees when running at maximum load under maximum ambient temperature conditions.

A plastic handle is molded from the following material:

<u>Material</u>	Color	<u>Designation</u>
GE 2800	Green	GN3058
BAYER FR2000	Green	3200

4.1.1.2 Acoustic and Fan Speed Control Requirements

Sound power levels emitted by the power supply meet the requirements shown in the following table. Sound power is measured as described in ISO7779. Under a condition where inlet air temperature exceeds the limit, sound power level may exceed the limit.

The power supply incorporates a variable speed fan. The fan speed varies linearly based on output loading and ambient temperature. The declared sound power levels (LwAd) of the power supply unit (PSU) meet the requirements shown in the following table. Sound power is measured according to ECMA 74 (www.ecma-international.org) and reported according to ISO 9296.

The acoustic measurement of the power supply is performed with the power supply fan operating at the RPM corresponding to the operating conditions shown in the following table.

The PSU acoustic test report should include at a minimum the following information: power supply dimensions, picture, fan model and size, fan voltage (or duty cycle), and RPM and PSU sound power level at each operating condition. The proper RPM thermally sustainable is determined through PSU thermal testing and should be submitted as an appendix to the acoustic test report.

The cage should be tested in a 1+0 non-redundant configuration and a 1+1 redundant configuration.

Table 13. Acoustic Requirements

Operating Conditions	Inlet Temperature	% of Single module	LwAd (BA)
	Condition	Maximum Loading Condition	
Maximum (1+0 & 1+1)	45°C	100%	< 6.5
Operating (1+0 & 1+1)	40°C	60%	< 5.2
Idle (1+0 & 1+1)	35°C	40%	< 4.0

4.1.1.3 Temperature Requirements

The power supply operates within all specified limits over the T_{op} temperature range described in the following table. The average air temperature difference (ΔT_{ps}) from the inlet to the outlet of the power supply does not exceed 20 degrees C. All airflow passes through the power supply and not over the exterior surfaces of the power supply.

Table 14. Thermal Requirements

Item	Description	MIN	Max	Units
Тор	Operating temperature range	0	45	°C
Tnon-op	Non-operating temperature range	-40	70	°C
Altitude	Maximum operating altitude		1524	m
			(5,000)	(ft)

The power supply meets UL enclosure requirements for temperature rise limits. All sides of the power supply, with exception of the air exhaust side, are classified as "Handle, knobs, grips, etc., held for short periods of time only." You must pay special attention to the fan case temperature; it cannot be exceeded under any conditions.

4.1.1.4 LED Marking and Identification

The LED is green or amber when lit.

4.1.2 AC Input Requirements

The 600-W power supply incorporates a universal power input with active power factor correction, which reduces line harmonics in accordance with the EN61000-3-2 and JEIDA MITI standards.

4.1.2.1 AC Inlet Connector

The AC input connector is an IEC 320 C-14 power inlet. This inlet is rated for 10A/250VAC.

4.1.2.2 Efficiency

The following table provides the required minimum efficiency level at four loading conditions: 100%, 50%, 20% and 10%. Efficiency is tested at the AC input voltage 230VAC.

Table 15. Efficiency

Loading	100% of Maximum	50% of Maximum	20% of Maximum	10% of Maximum
Efficiency	85%	89%	85%	75%
Power Factor	> 0.9	> 0.9	> 0.85	> 0.75

4.1.2.3 AC Input Voltage Specification

The power supply operates within all specified limits over the following input voltage range, as shown in the following table. Harmonic distortion of up to 10% of rated AC input voltage will not cause the power supply to go out of specified limits. The power supply powers off at or below 75 VAC +/-5 VAC range. The power supply starts up at or above 85 VAC +/-4VAC. Application of an input voltage below 85 VAC does not cause damage to the power supply, including a fuse blow.

Table 16. AC Input Rating

Parameter	MIN	Rated	MAX	Start up VAC	Power Off VAC	Max Input Current	Max Rated Input AC Current
Line Voltage (110)	90 Vrms	100-127 Vrms	140 Vrms	85Vac +/- 4Vac	75Vac +/- 5Vac	TBD Arms1,3	TBD Arms4
Line Voltage (220)	180 Vrms	200-240 Vrms	264 Vrms			TBD Arms2,3	TBD Arms4
Frequency	47 Hz	50/60Hz	63 Hz				

Notes:

- 1 Maximum input current at low input voltage range should be measured at 90Vac at max load.
- 2 Maximum input current at high input voltage range should be measured at 180VAC at max load.
- 3 This is not to be used for determining agency input current markings.
- 4 Maximum rated input current is measured at 100 VAC and 200 VAC.

4.1.2.4 AC Line Transient Specification

AC line transient conditions are defined as "sag" and "surge" conditions. "Sag" conditions are also commonly referred to as "brownout" and defined as AC line voltage drops below nominal voltage conditions. "Surge" is defined as AC line voltage rises above nominal voltage conditions. The power supply meets requirements under the following AC line sag and surge conditions.

Table 17. AC Line Sag Transient Performance

Duration	Sag	Operating AC Voltage	Line Frequency	Loading	Performance Criteria
Continuous	10%	Nominal AC Voltage ranges	50/60 Hz	100%	No loss of function or performance.
0 to 1 AC cycle	100%	Nominal AC Voltage ranges	50/60 Hz	75%	No loss of function or performance.
> 1 AC cycle	>10%	Nominal AC Voltage ranges	50/60 Hz	100%	Loss of function acceptable, self recoverable.

Table 18. AC Line Surge Transient Performance

Duration	Surge	Operating AC Voltage	Line Frequency	Performance Criteria
Continuous	10%	Nominal AC Voltages	50/60 Hz	No loss of function or performance.
0 to ½ AC cycle	30%	Mid-point of nominal AC Voltages	50/60 Hz	No loss of function or performance.

4.1.2.5 AC Line Fuse

The power supply has a single line fuse on the Line (Hot) wire of the AC input. The line fusing is acceptable for all safety agency requirements. The input fuse is a slow blow type. AC inrush current will not cause the AC line fuse to blow under any conditions. All protection circuits in the power supply will not cause the AC fuse to blow unless a component in the power supply failed. This includes DC output load short conditions.

4.1.2.6 AC In-rush

AC line in-rush current does not exceed 55A peak for up to one-quarter of the AC cycle, after which the input current is no more than the specified maximum input current. The peak in-rush current is less than the ratings of its critical components (including input fuse, bulk rectifiers, and surge limiting device).

The power supply meets the in-rush requirements for any rated AC voltage, during turn on at any phase of AC voltage, during a single cycle AC dropout condition, as well as upon recovery after AC dropout of any duration, and over the specified temperature range (T_{op}) .

4.1.2.7 Susceptibility Requirements

The power supply meets the following electrical immunity requirements when connected to a cage with an external EMI filter that meets the criteria defined in the SSI document EPS Power Supply Specification. For further information on Intel standards, please request a copy of the *Intel Environmental Standards Handbook*.

Table 19. Performance Criteria

Level	Description
Α	The apparatus should continue to operate as intended. No degradation of performance.
В	The apparatus should continue to operate as intended. No degradation of performance beyond spec limits.
С	Temporary loss of function is allowed provided the function is self-recoverable or restorable by the operation of the controls.

4.1.2.7.1 Electrostatic Discharge Susceptibility

The power supply complies with the limits defined in EN 55024: 1998 using the IEC 61000-4-2:1995 test standard and performance criteria B defined in Annex B of CISPR 24.

4.1.2.7.2 Fast Transient/Burst

The power supply complies with the limits defined in EN55024: 1998 using the IEC 61000-4-4:1995 test standard and performance criteria B defined in Annex B of CISPR 24.

4.1.2.7.3 Radiated Immunity

The power supply complies with the limits defined in EN55024: 1998 using the IEC 61000-4-3:1995 test standard and performance criteria A defined in Annex B of CISPR 24.

4.1.2.7.4 Surge Immunity

The power supply was tested with the system for immunity to AC Ringwave and AC Unidirectional wave, both up to 2kV, per EN 55024:1998, EN 61000-4-5:1995 and ANSI C62.45: 1992.

The pass criteria included: No unsafe operation allowed under any condition; all power supply output voltage levels remain within proper spec levels; no change in operating state or loss of data during and after the test profile; no component damage under any condition.

The power supply complies with the limits defined in EN55024: 1998 using the IEC 61000-4-5:1995 test standard and performance criteria B defined in Annex B of CISPR 24.

4.1.2.8 AC Line Dropout / Holdup

The following are the AC dropout requirements.

Table 20. Holdup Requirements

Loading	Holdup Time
100%	12 msec
60%	20 msec

An AC line dropout is defined to be when the AC input drops to 0VAC at any phase of the AC line for any length of time. During an AC dropout condition, the power supply meets dynamic voltage regulation requirements. An AC line dropout of any duration will not cause tripping of control signals or protection circuits. If the AC dropout lasts longer than the hold-up time, the power supply recovers and meets all turn-on requirements. The power supply meets the AC dropout requirement over rated AC voltages and frequencies. A dropout of the AC line for any duration will not cause damage to the power supply.

4.1.2.8.1 AC Line 5VSB Holdup

The 5 VSB output voltage stays in regulation under its full load (static or dynamic) during an AC dropout of 70 ms min (=5VSB holdup time) whether the power supply is in an ON or OFF state (PSON asserted or de-asserted).

4.1.2.9 AC Line Fast Transient (EFT) Specification

The power supply meets the EN61000-4-5 directive and any additional requirements in IEC1000-4-5: 1995 and the Level 3 requirements for surge-withstand capability, with the following conditions and exceptions:

- These input transients do not cause any out-of-regulation conditions, such as overshoot and undershoot, nor do they cause any nuisance trips of any of the power supply protection circuits.
- The surge-withstand test must not produce damage to the power supply.
- The supply meets surge-withstand conditions under maximum and minimum DC-output load conditions.

4.1.2.10 AC Line Leakage Current

The maximum leakage current to ground for each power supply should not be more then 3.5mA when tested at 240 VAC.

4.1.2.11 Power Recovery

The power supply recovers automatically after an AC power failure. AC power failure is defined to be any loss of AC power that exceeds the dropout criteria.

4.1.2.11.1 Voltage Brown Out

The power supply complies with the limits defined in EN55024: 1998 using the IEC 61000-4-11:1995 test standard and performance criteria C defined in Annex B of CISPR 24.

In addition, the power supply meets the following Intel Requirement:

A continuous input voltage below the nominal input range should not damage the power supply or cause overstress to any power supply component. The power supply must be able to return to normal power up state after a brownout condition. Maximum input current under a continuous brownout should not blow the fuse. The power supply should tolerate a 3-minute ramp from 90 VAC voltage to 0 VAC after the components have reached a steady state condition.

4.1.2.11.2 Voltage Interruptions

The power supply complies with the limits defined in EN55024: 1998 using the IEC 61000-4-11:1995 test standard and performance criteria C defined in Annex B of CISPR 24.

4.1.2.12 AC Line Isolation Requirements

The power supply meets all safety agency requirements for dielectric strength. Transformers' isolation between primary and secondary windings complies with the 3000 Vac (4242Vdc) dielectric strength criteria. If the working voltage between primary and secondary dictates a higher di-electric strength test voltage, the highest test voltage is used. In addition, the insulation system complies with reinforced insulation per safety standard IEC 950. Separation between the primary and secondary circuits, and primary to ground circuits, complies with the IEC 950 spacing requirements.

4.1.2.13 Power Factor Correction

The power supply incorporates a power factor correction circuit.

The power supply was tested as described in the EN 61000-3-2: Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Part 3: Limits- Section 2: Limits for harmonic current emissions, and meets the harmonic current emissions limits specified for ITE equipment.

The power factor must be higher than 0.85 at 20% load and 230VAC.

The power supply was tested as described in the JEIDA MITI Guideline for Suppression of High Harmonics in Appliances and General-Use Equipment and meets the harmonic current emissions limits specified for ITE equipment.

4.1.3 DC Output Specification

4.1.3.1 Connector

The power supply provides card edge fingers, which mate to a connector located inside the system. It is a blind-mating type of connector that connects the power supply's output voltages and signals. The card edge finger pin assignments are defined in the following table.

Table 21. Edge Finger Power Supply Connector Pin-out

Connector	Upper Side	Pin No Top.	Pin No. Bottom	Bottom Side
	+12 V	1	2	+12 V
Gold finger edge	+12 V	3	4	+12 V
connector: 2X25	+12 V	5	6	+12 V
	+12 V	7	8	+12 V
	+12 V	9	10	+12 V
	+12 V	11	12	+12 V
	+12 V	13	14	+12 V
	+12 V	15	16	+12 V
	+12 V	17	18	+12 V
	+12 V Return	19	20	+12 V Return
	+12 V Return	21	22	+12 V Return
	+12 V Return	23	24	+12 V Return
	+12 V Return	25	26	+12 V Return
	+12 V Return	27	28	+12 V Return
	+12 V Return	29	30	+12 V Return
	+12 V Return	31	32	+12 V Return
	+12 V Return	33	34	+12 V Return
	+12 V Return	35	36	+12 V Return
	+12 V Return	37	38	+12 V Return
	5 VSB	39	40	ALERT
	5 VSB	41	42	+12 V Sharing
	+15 VCC	43	44	POK
	PS_KILL	45	46	-PS_Present
	PS_ON_CTL	47	48	A0
	SCL	49	50	-OVER_TEMP

Signals that are defined as low true or high true use the following convention:

signal# = low true

Reserved pins are reserved for future use.

4.1.3.2 Grounding

The ground of the pins of the power supply output connector provides the power return path. The output connector ground pins are connected to safety ground (power supply enclosure). This grounding is well-designed to ensure passing the maximum allowed Common Mode Noise levels.

A reliable protective earth ground is provided on the power supply. All secondary circuits are connected to protective earth ground. Resistance of the ground returns to chassis does not exceed 1.0 m Ω . This path may be used to carry DC current.

4.1.3.3 Remote Sense

No remote sense and remote sense return signal is required on this power supply. The power supply operates within specification over the full range of voltages at the power supply's output connector.

4.1.3.4 Output Power / Currents

The following table defines power and current ratings for the 600-W continuous power supply in a 1+0 or 1+1 redundant configuration. The combined output power of both outputs does not exceed the rated output power. The power supply meets both static and dynamic voltage regulation requirements for the minimum loading conditions. Also, the power supply supplies the listed peak currents and power for a minimum of 10 seconds. Outputs are not required to be peak loaded simultaneously.

Table 22. Power Supply Module Load Ratings

Voltage	600-W		
	Min	Max	Peak
+12 V	0.6 A	49 A	54 A
+5 VSB	0.1 A	3.0 A	3.5 A

4.1.3.5 Standby Output

The 5VSB output is present when an AC input greater than the power supply turn-on voltage is applied.

4.1.3.6 Voltage Regulation

The power supply output voltages stay within the following voltage limits when operating at steady state and dynamic loading conditions. These limits include the peak-peak ripple/noise specified in the Voltage Regulation Limits table. All outputs are measured with reference to the GND. The +12V and +5VSB outputs are measured at the power distribution board output harness connector.

Table 23. Voltage Regulation Limits

Parameter	Tolerance	MIN	NOM	MAX	Units
+ 12V	- 5% / +5%	+11.40	+12.00	+12.60	Vrms
+ 5VSB	- 5% / +5%	+4.75	+5.00	+5.25	Vrms

4.1.3.7 Dynamic Loading

The output voltages remain within limits specified for the step loading and capacitive loading presented in the following table. The load transient repetition rate was tested between 5 Hz and 5 kHz at duty cycles ranging from 10%-90%. The load transient repetition rate is only a test specification. The Δ step load may occur anywhere between the MIN load and MAX load defined in the following table.

Table 24. Transient Load Requirements

Output	Max ∆ Step Load Size	Max Load Slew Rate	Test Capacitive Load
12 V	32.0 A 1	0.5 A/μs	2200 μF
+5 VSB	0.5 A	0.5 A/μs	20 μF

Note:

- 1. Step loads on each 12V output may happen simultaneously.
- 2. The +12V should be tested with 2200 μ F evenly split between the three +12V rails.

4.1.3.8 Capacitive Loading

The power supply is stable and meets all requirements with the following capacitive loading ranges. Minimum capacitive loading applies to static load only.

Table 25. Capacitive Loading Conditions

Output	MIN	MAX	Units
+12V	2000	11,000	μF
+5VSB	1	350	μF

4.1.3.9 Closed Loop Stability

The power supply is unconditionally stable under all line/load/transient load conditions, including capacitive load ranges. A minimum 45-degree phase margin and -10dB-gain margin is met. Closed-loop stability is ensured at the maximum and minimum loads, as applicable.

4.1.3.10 Common Mode Noise

The Common Mode Noise on any output does not exceed 350mV pk-pk over the frequency band of 10 Hz to 20 MHz.

4.1.3.11 Ripple / Noise

The maximum ripple/noise output of the power supply is defined in the following table. This is measured over a bandwidth of 0Hz to 20MHz at the power supply output connectors. A $10\mu F$ tantalum capacitor in parallel with a $0.1\mu F$ ceramic capacitor is placed at the point of measurement.

Table 26. Ripple and Noise

+12V Output	+5VSB Output
120mVp-p	50mVp-p

4.1.3.12 Forced Load Sharing

The +12V output has forced load sharing. The output shares within 10% at full load. All current sharing functions are implemented internal to the power supply by making use of the 12LS signal. The power distribution board connects the 12LS signal between the two power supplies. The failure of a power supply does not affect the load sharing or output voltages of the other supplies still operating. The supplies are able to load share with up to two power supplies in parallel and can operate in a hot-swap / redundant 1+1 configuration. The 5Vsb output is not required to actively share current between power supplies (passive sharing). The 5Vsb outputs of the power supplies are connected together in the system so that a failure or hot swap of a redundant power supply does not cause these outputs to go out of regulation in the system.

4.1.3.13 Timing Requirements

The timing requirements for power supply operation are as follows. The output voltages must rise from 10% to within regulation limits (T_{vout_rise}) within 5 to 70 ms except for 5VSB, which is allowed to rise from 1.0 to 25 ms. All outputs rise monotonically. The following figure shows the timing requirements for the power supply being turned on and off via the AC input, with PSON held low and the PSON signal with the AC input applied.

Table 27. Output Voltage Timing

Item	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Units
Tvout_rise	Output voltage rise time from each main output.	5.0*	70*	msec

Item	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Units
Tvout_on	All main outputs must be within regulation of each other within this time.		50	msec
T vout_off	All main outputs must leave regulation within this time.		400	msec

^{*} The 5VSB output voltage rise time should be from 1.0 ms to 25.0 ms.

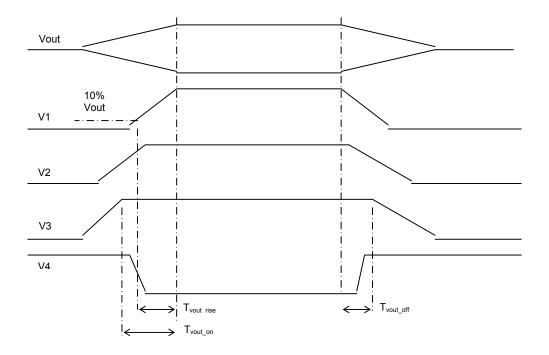


Figure 24. Output Voltage Timing

Table 28. Turn On / Off Timing

Item	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Units
Tsb_on_delay	Delay from AC being applied to 5 VSB being within regulation.		1500	ms
Tac_on_delay	Delay from AC being applied to all output voltages being within regulation.		2500	ms
Tvout_holdup	Time all output voltages stay within regulation after loss of AC.	21		ms
Tpwok_holdup	Delay from loss of AC to de-assertion of PWOK	20		ms
Tpson_on_dela y	Delay from PSON# active to output voltages within regulation limits.	5	400	ms
Tpson_pwok	Delay from PSON# deactive to PWOK being de-asserted.		50	ms
Tpwok_on	Delay from output voltages within regulation limits to PWOK asserted at turn on.	100	1000	ms
Tpwok_off	Delay from PWOK de-asserted to 12-V output voltage dropping out of regulation limits.	1		ms
Tpwok_low	Duration of PWOK being in the de-asserted state during an off/on cycle using AC or the PSON signal.	100		ms
Tsb_vout	Delay from 5 VSB being in regulation to O/Ps being in regulation at AC turn on.	50	1000	ms
T5VSB_holdup	Time the 5 VSB output voltage stays within regulation after loss of AC.	70		ms

Note:

¹ T_{vout_holdup} and T_{pwok_holdup} are defined under 75% loading.

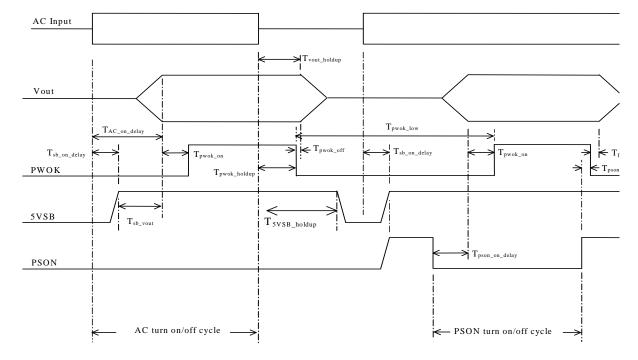


Figure 25. Turn On/Off Timing (Power Supply Signals)

4.1.3.14 Hot Swap Requirement

Hot swapping a power supply is the process of inserting and extracting a power supply from an operating power system. During this process, the output voltages remain within the capacitive load limits. Up to two power supplies can be on a single AC line. The power supply hot swaps by the following method.

- Extraction: The AC power disconnects from the power supply as the power supply is extracted from the system. This can occur in standby mode or power-on mode.
- Insertion: The AC power connects to the power supply as the power supply is inserted into the system. The power supply powers on into either standby mode or power-on mode.

In general, a failed (off by internal latch or external control) power supply may be removed then replaced with a good power supply; however, hot swap will work with both operational as well as failed power supplies. The newly inserted power supply will go into either standby or power-on mode once inserted.

4.1.3.15 Residual Voltage Immunity in Standby Mode

The power supply is immune to any residual voltage placed on its 12-V output (typically a leakage voltage through the system from standby output) up to 1000 mV. This residual voltage does not have any adverse effects on the power supply, including additional power dissipation or over-stressing / over-heating any internal components or adversely affecting the turn-on performance (no protection circuits tripping during turn on).

While in standby mode, at no load condition, the residual voltage on the 12-V output does not exceed 100 mV.

4.1.3.16 Soft Starting

The power supply contains control circuits that provide monotonic soft start of its outputs without overstressing the AC line or any power supply components at any specified AC line or load conditions. There is no requirement for rise time on the 5VSB but the turn on/off is monotonic.

4.1.3.17 Zero Load Stability Requirements

When the power subsystem operates in a no-load condition in a 1+0 or 1+1 configuration, it does not need to meet the output regulation specification, but it must operate without any tripping of over-voltage or other fault circuitry. When the power subsystem is subsequently loaded, it must begin to regulate and source current without fault.

4.1.4 Protection Circuits

Protection circuits inside the power supply cause only the power supply's main outputs to shut down. If the power supply latches off due to a protection circuit tripping, an AC cycle OFF for 15 seconds and a PSON# cycle HIGH for 1 second will reset the power supply.

4.1.4.1 Over-current Protection (OCP)

The power supply has a current limit to prevent the +5 VSB and +12 V outputs from exceeding the values shown in the following table. If the current limits are exceeded, the power supply shuts down and latches off. The latch is cleared by toggling the PSON[#] signal or by an AC power interruption. The power supply is not damaged from repeated power cycling in this condition. 5 VSB is protected under over-current or shorted conditions so no damage can occur to the power supply.

 Output Voltage
 Over-current Protection Limits

 +12V
 120% min (= 58.8 A min); 140% max (= 68.6 A max)

 +5VSB
 120% min (= 3.6 A min); 200% max (= 6.0 A max)

Table 29. Over-current Protection (OCP)

4.1.4.2 Over-voltage Protection (OVP)

The power supply's over-voltage protection is locally sensed. The power supply will shut down and latch off after an over-voltage condition occurs. You can clear this latch by toggling the PSON[#] signal or by an AC power interruption. The following table contains the over-voltage limits. The values are measured at the output of the power supply's connectors. The voltage never exceeds the maximum levels when measured at the power pins of the power supply

connector during any single point of fail. The voltage will never trip any lower than the minimum levels when measured at the power pins of the power supply connector.

Table 30. Over-voltage Protection Limits

Output Voltage	MIN (V)	MAX (V)
+12 V	13.3	14.5
+5 VSB	5.7	6.5

4.1.4.3 Over-temperature Protection (OTP)

The power supply is protected against over-temperature conditions caused by loss of fan cooling, excessive ambient temperature, or excessive loading. Sensing points are placed at hot spots. In an OTP condition, the power supply shuts down. When the power supply temperature drops to within specified limits, the power supply restores power automatically, while the 5VSB always remains on. The OTP circuit has built-in hysteresis such that the power supply does not oscillate on and off due to temperature recovery conditions. The OTP trip level has a minimum of 4° Celsius of ambient temperature hysteresis.

4.1.5 Control and Indicator Functions

The following sections define the input and output signals from the power supply. Signals that can be defined as low true use the following convention:

signal# = low true

4.1.5.1 PSON# Input Signal

The PSON[#] signal is required to remotely turn on/off the power supply. PSON[#] is an active low signal that turns on the +12V power rail. When this signal is not pulled low by the system or left open, the outputs (except for the +5VSB) turn off. This signal is pulled to a standby voltage by a pull-up resistor internal to the power supply.

Table 31. PSON# Signal Characteristic

Signal Type		Accepts an open collector/drain input from the system. Pull-up to VSB located in power supply.		
PSON# = Low	ON			
PSON# = High or Open	OFF			
	MIN	MAX		
Logic level low (power supply ON)	OV	1.0V		
Logic level high (power supply OFF)	2.0V	5.25V		
Source current, Vpson = low		4mA		
Power up delay: Tpson_on_delay	5msec	400msec		
PWOK delay: T pson_pwok		50msec		

4.1.5.2 **PSKill**

The purpose of the PSKill pin is to allow for hot swapping of the power supply. The PSKill pin on the power supply is shorter than the other signal pins. When a power supply is operating in parallel with other power supplies and then extracted from the system, the PSKill pin will quickly turn off the power supply and prevent arcing of the DC output contacts. T_{PSKill} (shown in the following table) is the minimum time delay from the PSKill pin un-mating to when the power pins un-mate. The power supply must discharge its output inductor within this time from the unmating of the PSKill pin. When the PSKill signal pin is not pulled down or left open (power supply is extracted from the system), the power supply shuts down regardless of the condition of the PSON# signal. The mating pin of this signal in the system should be tied to ground. Internal to the power supply, the PSKill pin should be connected to a standby voltage through a pull-up resistor. Upon receiving a LOW state signal at the PSKill pin, the power supply is allowed to turn on via the PSON# signal. A logic LOW on this pin by itself should not turn on the power outputs.

Table 32. PSKILL Signal Characteristics

Signal Type (Input Signal to Supply)	Accepts a ground input from the system. Pull-up to VSB located in the power supply.			
PSKILL = Low, PSON# = Low	ON			
PSKILL = Open, PSON# = Low or Open	OFF			
PSKILL = Low, PSON# = Open	OFF			
	MIN	MAX		
Logic level low (power supply ON)	0 V	1.0 V		
Logic level high (power supply OFF)	2.0 V	5.25 V		
Source current, Vpskill = low		4 mA		
Delay from PSKILL=High to power supply turned off (TPSKill)1		100 μs		

Note

1. T_{PSKill} is the time from the PSKill signal de-asserting HIGH to the power supply's output inductor discharging.

4.1.5.3 PWOK (Power OK) Output Signal

PWOK is a power OK signal and is pulled HIGH by the power supply to indicate that all the outputs are within the regulation limits of the power supply. When any output voltage falls below regulation limits or when AC power has been removed for a time sufficiently long so the power supply operation is no longer guaranteed, PWOK will be de-asserted to a LOW state. The start of the PWOK delay time is inhibited as long as any power supply output is in current limit.

Open collector/drain output from power supply. Pull-up to Signal Type VSB located in system. PWOK = High Power OK PWOK = Low Power Not OK MIN MAX 0 V 0.4 V Logic level low voltage, Isink=4mA Logic level high voltage, Isource=200μA 2.4 V 5.25 V Sink current, PWOK = low 4 mA Source current, PWOK = high 2 mA PWOK delay: Tpwok_on 100 ms 1000 ms PWOK rise and fall time 100 μs Power down delay: T pwok_off 200 ms 1 ms

Table 33. PWOK Signal Characteristics

4.1.5.4 LEDs

There is a bi-color LED and a single color LED to indicate power supply status. The LED operation is defined in the following table.

Power Supply Condition	Status LED (AC OK / Power Supply	Power Led (Power Good)	Remarks
	Fail)	(1 ower dood)	
AC Power Off	OFF	OFF	
AC Power On in Standby Mode	Green	OFF	
AC On and All Outputs in Normal Mode	Green	Green	
Any DC Outputs Short Circuit	Green	OFF	Power Distribution Board protection only; module OK
DC Fan Not Spinning	Amber	OFF	Module protection only
NTP	Amher	Green	Send out alert signal

Table 34. LED Indicators

The LEDs are visible on the power supply's exterior face. The LEDs' location meets Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) requirements. LEDs are securely mounted in such a way that incidental pressure on the LEDs does not cause them to be displaced.

Bits allow the LED states to be forced via the SMBus. The following capabilities are required:

- Force Amber ON for failure conditions.
- No Force (LED state follows power supply present state)

The power-on default is 'No Force'. The default is restored whenever PSON transitions to assert.

4.1.6 PMBus Monitoring Interface

The PMBus features included in this specification are requirements for ac/dc silver box power supply for use in mainstream server systems. This specification is based on the PMBus specifications parts I and II, revision 1.2.

4.1.6.1 Related Documents

PMBus™ Power System Management Protocol Specification Part I – General Requirements, Transport And Electrical Interface; Revision 1.2

PMBus™ Power System Management Protocol Specification Part II – Command Language; Revision 1.2

System Management Bus (SMBus) Specification Version 2.0

4.1.6.2 Addressing

The power supply PMBus device address locations are shown in the following table. For redundant systems there are up to three signals to set the address location of the power supply once it is installed in the system: Address2, Address1, and Address0. For non-redundant systems the power supply device address location should be B0h.

74 Revision 1.2

System addressing Address2/Address1/ Address0	0/0/0	0/0/1	0/1/0	0/1/1	1/0/0	1/0/1	1/1/0	1/1/1
PMBus device read addresses 2	B0h/B1h1	B2h/B3h	B4h/B5h	B6h/B7h	B8h/B9h	BAh/BBh	BCh/BDh	BEh/BFh

¹ Non-redundant power supplies use the 0/0/0 address location

IPMI FRU Addressing:

If the power supply has a FRU (field replaceable unit) serial EEPROM; it should be located at the following addresses.

System addressing Address2/Address1/ Address0	0/0/0	0/0/1	0/1/0	0/1/1	1/0/0	1/0/1	1/1/0	1/1/1
FRU device addresses 2	A0h/A1h 1	A2h/A3h	A4hA5h	A6h/A7h	A8h/A9h	AAh/ABh	ACh/ADh	AEh/AFh

¹ Non-redundant power supplies use the 0/0/0 address location.

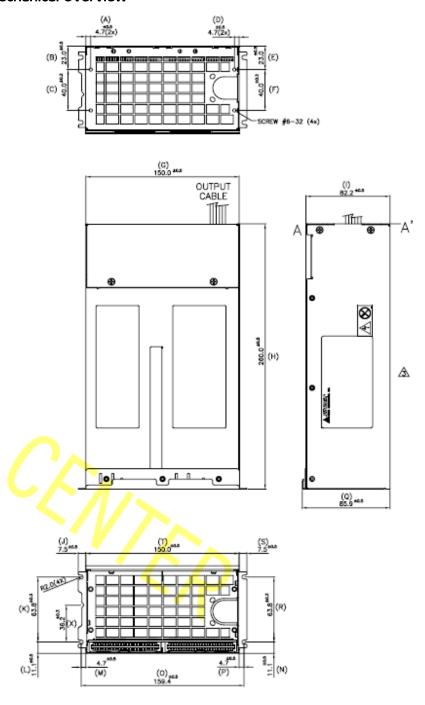
² The addressing method uses the 7 MSB bits to set the address and the LSB to define whether a device is reading or writing. The addresses defined above use 8 bits including the read/write bit.

² The addressing method uses the 7 MSB bits to set the address and the LSB to define whether a device is reading or writing. The addresses defined above use 8 bits including the read/write bit.

4.2 600-W Power Distribution Board (PDB)

This specification defines the power distribution board (PDB) for the ERP12V 600-W 1+1 redundant power supply and for the ERP 12V 600-W 2+0 non-redundant power supply. The PDB is designed to plug directly to the output connector of the power supply and contains three DC/DC power converters to produce other required voltages: +3.3VDC, +5VDC, and -12VDC along with additional 12V rail 240VA protection and a FRU EEPROM.

4.2.1 Mechanical Overview



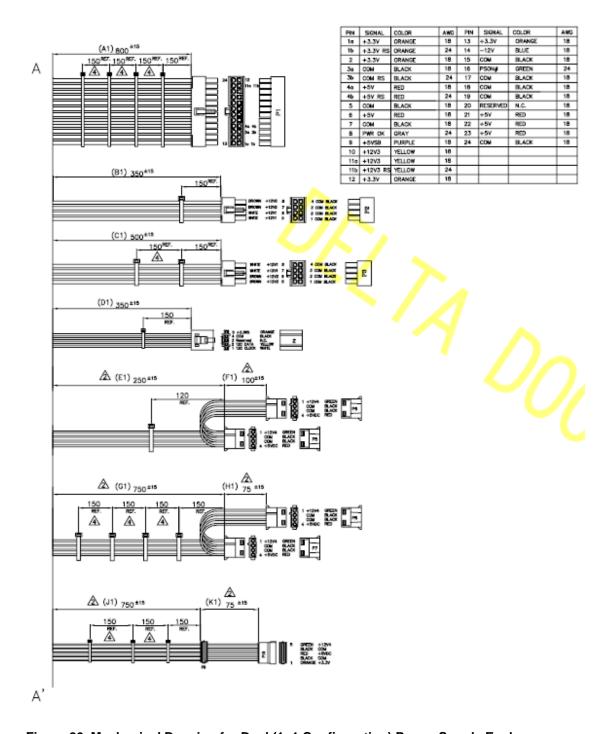


Figure 26. Mechanical Drawing for Dual (1+1 Configuration) Power Supply Enclosure

4.2.1.1 Airflow Requirements

There is no fan in the cage; the cage is cooled by the fan in the power supply module(s) when combined together in the system.

4.2.1.2 Temperature Requirements

The PDB operates within all specified limits over the T_{op} temperature range.

Table 35. Environmental Requirements

Item	Description	MIN	MAX	Units
Тор	Operating temperature range.	0	45	°C
Tnon-op	Non-operating temperature range.	-40	70	°C
Altitude	Maximum operating altitude		1500	m

4.2.1.3 Efficiency

Each DC/DC converter shall have a **minimum** efficiency of <u>85%</u> at Max load and over +12V line voltage range and over temperature and humidity range.

4.2.1.4 Output Connectors

Listed or recognized component appliance wiring material (AVLV2), CN, rated min 105 degrees C, 300VDC is used for all output wiring.

Table 36. Cable Lengths

From	Length (mm)	To Connector #	Number of Pins	Description
Power Supply cover exit hole	800	P1	24	Baseboard Power Connector
Power Supply cover exit hole	350	P2	8	Processor 0 Power Connector
Power Supply cover exit hole	500	P3	8	Processor 1 Power Connector
Power Supply cover exit hole	350	P4	5	Power PSMI Connector
Power Supply cover exit hole	250	P5	4	Peripheral Power Connector
Extension	100	P6	4	Peripheral Power Connector
Power Supply cover exit hole	750	P7	4	Peripheral Power Connector
Extension	75	P8	4	Peripheral Power Connector
Power Supply cover exit hole	750	P9	5	Right-angle SATA Power Connector
Extension	75	P10	5	SATA Power connector for fixed HDD Connector

4.2.1.5 Baseboard Power Connector (P1)

Connector housing: 24-Pin Molex* Mini-Fit Jr. 39-01-2245 or equivalent Contact: Molex* Mini-Fit, HCS, Female, Crimp 44476 or equivalent

Table 37. P1 Baseboard Power Connector

Pin	Signal	18 AWG Color	Pin	Signal	18 AWG Color
1*	+3.3VDC	Orange	13	+3.3VDC	Orange
	3.3V RS	Orange (24AWG)	14	-12VDC	Blue
2	+3.3VDC	Orange	15	COM	Black

Power Sub-system

Pin	Signal	18 AWG Color	Pin	Signal	18 AWG Color
3*	COM	Black	16	PSON#	Green (24AWG)
	COM RS	Black (24AWG)	17	COM	Black
4*	+5VDC	Red	18	COM	Black
	5V RS	Red (24AWG)	19	COM	Black
5	COM	Black	20	Reserved	N.C.
6	+5VDC	Red	21	+5VDC	Red
7	COM	Black	22	+5VDC	Red
8	PWR OK	Gray (24AWG)	23	+5VDC	Red
9	5 VSB	Purple	24	COM	Black
10	+12V3	Yellow			
11	+12V3	Yellow			
	+12V3 RS	Yellow (24AWG)			
12	+3.3VDC	Orange			

Note: Remote Sense wire double-crimped.

4.2.1.6 Processor 0 Power Connector (P2)

Connector housing: 8-Pin Molex* 39-01-2080 or equivalent

Contact: Molex* 44476-1111 or equivalent

Table 38. P2 Processor 0 Power Connector

Pin	Signal	18 AWG Color	Pin	Signal	18 AWG Color
1	COM	Black	5	+12V1	White
2	COM	Black	6	+12V1	White
3	COM	Black	7	+12V2	Brown
4	COM	Black	8	+12V2	Brown

Processor 1 Power Connector (P3)

Connector housing: 8-Pin Molex* 39-01-2080 or equivalent

Contact: Molex* 44476-1111 or equivalent

Table 39. P3 Processor 1 Power Connector

Pin	Signal	18 AWG Color	Pin	Signal	18 AWG Color
1	COM	Black	5	+12V1	White
2	COM	Black	6	+12V1	Brown
3	COM	Black	7	+12V2	White
4	COM	Black	8	+12V2	White

4.2.1.7 Power Signal Connector (P4)

Connector housing: 5-Pin Molex* 50-57-9405 or equivalent

Contacts: Molex* 16-02-0087 or equivalent

Table 52. P4 Power Signal Connector

Pin	Signal	24 AWG Color
1	I2C Clock	White
2	I2C Data	Yellow
3	Reserved	N.C.
4	COM	Black
5	3.3 RS	Orange

4.2.1.8 Peripheral Power Connectors (P5, P6, P7, P8)

Connector housing: Amp* 1-480424-0 or equivalent

Contact: Amp* 61314-1 contact or equivalent

Table 40. P5, P6, P7, and P8 Peripheral Power Connectors

Pin	Signal	18 AWG Color
1	+12V4	Green
2	COM	Black
3	COM	Black
4	+5 VDC	Red

4.2.1.9 Right-angle SATA Power Connectors (P9)

Connector housing: JWT* F6002HS0-5P-18 or equivalent

Table 41. P9 Right-angle SATA Power Connector

Pin	Signal	18 AWG Color
1	+3.3V	Orange
2	COM	Black
3	+5VDC	Red
4	COM	Black
5	+12V4	Green

4.2.1.10 SATA Power Connector (P10)

Connector housing: JWT* A3811H00-5P or equivalent

Contact: JWT* A3811TOP-0D or equivalent

Table 42. P10 SATA Power Connector

Pin	Signal	18 AWG Color
1	+3.3V	Orange
2	COM	Black
3	+5VDC	Red
4	COM	Black
5	+12V4	Green

4.2.2 DC Output Specification

4.2.2.1 Remote Sense

The cage 12V to 3.3V and 5V converters use remote sensing to regulate out voltage drops in the system for the +3.3V output. The remote sense output impedance to this DC/DC converter must be greater than 200Ω . This is the value of the resistor connecting the remote sense to the

output voltage internal to the DC/DC converter. Remote sense must be able to regulate out of up to 300mV drop on the +3.3V and 5V outputs. Also, the power supply ground return remote sense (ReturnS) passes through the PDB and the output harness to regulate out ground drops for its +12V and 5Vsb output voltages. The power supply uses remote sense (12VRS) to regulate out drops up to the 240VA protection circuits on the PDB.

4.2.2.2 +12V Outputs Load Requirements

This section describes the +12V output power requirements from the cage with one or two 600-W power supplies plugged into the input of the cage. The power distribution board divides up the 12-V power from power supply modules into five separate 240VA limited channels. Channels 1 through 4 supply 12-V power directly to the end system. A channel supplies power to the 3.3V, 5V, and -12V PDB converters.

+12V1/2/3/4 combined output limit = 64A / 72A pk max +12V1 +12V2 +12V3 +12V4 MAX Load 16A 16A 16A 16A 0.2A 0.1A MIN Static / Dynamic Load 0.2A 0.1A 18A 18A 18A Peak load (12 seconds) 18A

Table 43. +12V Outputs Load Ratings

4.2.2.3 DC/DC Converters Loading

The following table defines the power and current ratings for the three DC/DC converters located on the cage; each is powered from a +12V5 rail. The three converters meet both static and dynamic voltage regulation requirements for the minimum and maximum loading conditions.

Note: 3.3V/5V combined power limit is 170 W max

Table 44. DC/DC Converters Load Ratings

	+12VDC Input DC/DC Converters				
	+3.3V Converter +5V Converter -12V Converter				
MAX Load	24.0A	30.0A	0.3A		
MIN Static / Dynamic Load	OA	OA	OA		

- 1. Maximum continuous total DC output power should not exceed 570 W.
- 2. Peak power and current loading shall be supported for a minimum of 12 seconds.
- 3. Combined 3.3V and 5V power shall not exceed 170 W.

4.2.2.4 DC/DC Converters Voltage Regulation

The DC/DC converters' output voltages stay within the following voltage limits when operating at steady state and dynamic loading conditions. These limits include the peak-peak ripple/noise.

^{1.} Peak power and current loading shall be supported for a minimum of 12 seconds.

All outputs are measured with reference to the return remote sense signal (ReturnS). The 3.3V and 5V outputs are measured at the remote sense point; all other voltages are measured at the output harness connectors.

Converter Output Tolerance MIN MOM MAX UNITS + 3.3VDC - 5% / +5% +3.14 +3.30 +3.46 V_{DC} + 5VDC - 5% / +5% +5.00 +4.75 +5.25 V_{DC} + 12VDC - 5% / +5% +11.40 +12.00 +12.60 V_{DC} (12V1/2/3/4) - 12VDC -10.80 -12.00 -13.20 - 10% / +10% V_{DC} + 5VSB See Power Supply Specification; measured at the power distribution board harness connectors.

Table 45. Voltage Regulation Limits

4.2.2.5 DC / DC Converters Dynamic Loading

The output voltages remain within limits specified for step loading and capacitive loading as specified in the following table. The load transient repetition rate is tested between 50 Hz and 5 kHz at duty cycles ranging from 10%-90%. The load transient repetition rate is only a test specification. The Δ step load may occur anywhere between MIN load and MAX load conditions.

Output Max ∆ Step Load Size Max Load Slew Rate Test Capacitive Load + 3.3VDC $0.25 \, A/\mu s$ 250 μF 5.0A 400 μF + 5VDC 6.0A 0.25 A/µs +12VDC (12V1/2/3/4/5) See the Power Supply specification for details. - 12VDC Not rated Not rated μF +5VSB See the Power Supply specification for details.

Table 46. Transient Load Requirements

4.2.2.6 DC / DC Converter Capacitive Loading

All outputs of the DC / DC converter are stable and meet all requirements with the following capacitive loading ranges.

Table 47. Capacitive Loading Conditions

Converter Output	MIN	MAX	Units
+3.3VDC	250	6,800	μF
+5VDC	400	4,700	μF
-12VDC	1	350	μF

Note: Refer to the Power Supply specification for the equivalent data on +12V and +5VSB output.

4.2.2.7 DC/DC Converters Closed Loop Stability

Each DC/DC converter is unconditionally stable under all line/load/transient load conditions, including capacitive load ranges. A minimum of 45 degrees phase margin and –10dB-gain margin is required.

4.2.2.8 Common Mode Noise

The Common Mode Noise on any output does not exceed 350 mV peak-peak over the frequency band of 10 Hz to 30 MHz.

4.2.2.9 DC/DC Converters Ripple/Noise

The maximum allowed ripple/noise output of each DC/DC Converter is defined in the following table. This is measured over a bandwidth of 0Hz to 20MHz at the PDB output connectors. A $10\mu F$ tantalum capacitor in parallel with a $0.1\mu F$ ceramic capacitor is placed at the point of measurement.

Table 48. Ripple and Noise

+3.3V Output	+5V Output	-12V Output
50mVp-p	50mVp-p	120mVp-p

Note: Refer to the Power Supply specification for the equivalent data on +12V and +5VSB output.

4.2.2.10 Fan Operation in Standby Mode

The fans on the power distribution board continue to operate at their lowest speed (5V) when in standby mode.

4.2.2.11 Timing Requirements

The timing requirements for the power supply/PDB combination are as follows. The output voltages must rise from 10% to within regulation limits (T_{vout_rise}) within 5 to 70 ms, except for 5VSB, which is allowed to rise from 1.0 to 25 ms. The +3.3V, +5V, and +12V output voltages start to rise at approximately the same time. All outputs rise monotonically. The +5V output is greater than the +3.3V output during any point of the voltage rise. The +5V output is never greater than the +3.3V output by more than 2.25V. Each output voltage reaches regulation within 50ms (T_{vout_on}) of each other during turn on of the power supply. Each output voltage falls out of regulation within 400 msec (T_{vout_off}) of each other during turn off. The following figure shows the timing requirements for the power supply being turned on and off via the AC input, with PSON held low and the PSON signal, with the AC input applied.

Table 49. Output Voltage Timing

Item	Description	Minimum	Maximum	Units
T _{vout_rise}	Output voltage rise time from each main output.	5.0*	70*	msec
T _{vout_on}	All main outputs must be within regulation of each other within this time.		50	msec
T vout_off	All main outputs must leave regulation within this time.		400	msec

^{*} The 5VSB output voltage rise time shall be from 1.0 ms to 25.0 ms.

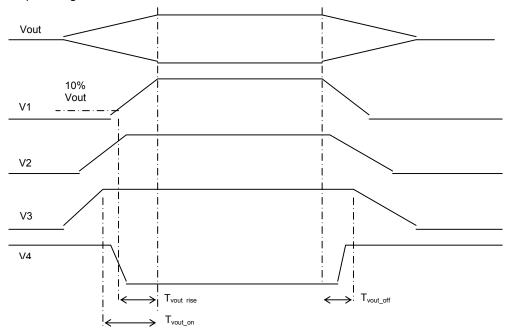


Figure 27. Output Voltage Timing

Table 50. Turn On / Off Timing

Item	Description	Loading	Minimum	Maximum	Units
T _{sb_on_delay}	Delay from AC being applied to 5VSB being within regulation.			1500	ms
T _{ac_on_delay}	Delay from AC being applied to all output voltages being within regulation.			2500	ms
Tvout_holdup	Time all output voltages stay within regulation after loss of AC.	75%	21		ms
T _{pwok_holdup}	Delay from loss of AC to de-assertion of PWOK	75%	20		ms
Tpson_on_delay	Delay from PSON# active to output voltages within regulation limits.		5	400	ms
T _{pson_pwok}	Delay from PSON# deactive to PWOK being deasserted.			50	ms
T _{pwok_on}	Delay from output voltages within regulation limits to PWOK asserted at turn on.		100	500	ms

Item	Description	Loading	Minimum	Maximum	Units
T _{pwok_off}	Delay from PWOK de-asserted to output voltags (3.3V, 5V, 12V, -12V) dropping out of regulation limits.		1		ms
T _{pwok_low}	Duration of PWOK being in the de-asserted state during an off/on cycle using AC or the PSON signal.		100		ms
T _{sb_vout}	Delay from 5VSB being in regulation to O/Ps being in regulation at AC turn on.		50	1000	ms
T ₅ VSB_holdup	Time the 5VSB output voltage stays within regulation after loss of AC.		70		ms

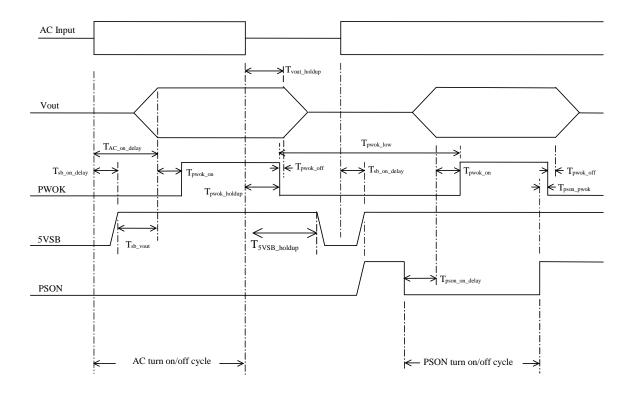


Figure 28. Turn On/Off Timing (Power Supply Signals)

4.2.2.12 Residual Voltage Immunity in Standby Mode

Each DC/DC converter is immune to any residual voltage placed on its respective output (typically a leakage voltage through the system from standby output) up to 500mV. There is no additional heat generated, nor is there any stress of any internal components with this voltage applied to any individual output, or all outputs simultaneously. Residual voltage also does not trip the power supply protection circuits during turn on.

Residual voltage at the power supply outputs for no-load condition does not exceed 100mV when AC voltage is applied and the PSON# signal is de-asserted.

4.2.2.13 Soft Start Requirements

The power supply contains a control circuit which provides monotonic soft start for its outputs without overstressing the AC line or any power supply components at any specified AC line or load conditions. There is no requirement for rise time on the 5VSB, but the turn on/off is monotonic.

4.2.3 Protection Circuits

Protection circuits inside the cage (and the power supply) cause the power supply's main +12V output to shut down, thereby forcing the remaining three outputs on the cage to shut down. If the power supply latches off due to a protection circuit tripping, an AC cycle OFF for 15 sec min and a PSON[#] cycle HIGH for 1 second will reset the power supply and the PDB.

4.2.3.1 Over-current Protection (OCP) / 240VA Protection

Each DC/DC converter output on the cage has individual OCP circuits. The PS+cage combination will shut down and latch off after an over-current condition occurs. This latch is cleared by toggling the PSON[#] signal or by an AC power interruption. The values are measured at the PDB harness connectors. The DC/DC converters are not damaged from repeated power cycling in this condition. The +12V output from the power supply is divided on the PDB into 5 channels and each channel is limited to 240VA of power except for +12V5 (+12V5 is not user accessible). Current sensors and limit circuits are available to shut down the entire PS+PDB combination if the limit is exceeded. The over-current limits are listed in the following table.

Output Voltage	MIN OCP Trip Limits	MAX OCP Trip Limits			
+3.3V	110% min (= 26.4A min)	150% max (= 36A max)			
+5V	110% min (= 33A min)	150% max (= 45A max)			
-12V	0.625A	2.0A			
+12V1	18A	20Amax			
+12V2	18A	20Amax			
+12V3	18A	20A max			
+12V4	18A	20A max			
+5VSB	See the Power Supply specification for details.				

Table 51. Over-current Protection Limits / 240VA Protection

4.2.3.2 Over-voltage Protection (OVP)

Each DC/DC converter output on the cage has individual OVP circuits built in and is locally sensed. The PS+cage combination will shut down and latch off after an over-voltage condition occurs. This latch can be cleared by toggling the PSON[#] signal or by an AC power interruption.

The following table defines the over-voltage limits. The values are measured at the cage harness connectors. The voltage does not exceed the maximum levels when measured at the power pins of the output harness connector during any single point of fail. The voltage does not trip any lower than the minimum levels when measured at the power pins of the cage connector.

Output Voltage OVP MIN (V) OVP MAX (V) +3.3V 3.9 4.5 +5V 5.7 6.5 -12V -13.3 -14.5 +12V1/2/3/4 See Power Supply specification. +5vsb See Power Supply specification.

Table 52. Over-voltage Protection (OVP) Limits

4.2.3.3 Over Temperature Protection (OTP)

There is not a requirement of thermal sensor located on the cage and have OTP function itself. If there is no OTP function build in the cage, the cage should be protected by the OTP function in the module when over heated with no unrecoverable damage.

4.2.4 Control and Indicator Functions (Hard-wired)

The following sections define the input and output signals from the power distribution board.

Signals that can be defined as low true use the following convention:

signal# = low true

4.2.4.1 PSON# Input and Output Signals

The PSON[#] signal is required to remotely turn on/off the power supply. PSON[#] is an active low signal that turns on the +3.3V, +5V, +12V, and -12V power rails. When this signal is not pulled low by the system, or left open, the outputs (except for the +5VSB) turn off. This signal is pulled to a standby voltage by a pull-up resistor internal to the power supply.

Table 53. PSON# Signal Characteristics

Signal Type		Accepts an open collector/drain input from the system. Pull-up to VSB located in power supply.		
PSON# = Low	ON	ON		
PSON# = High or Open	OFF	OFF		
	MIN	MAX		
Logic level low (power supply ON)	OV	1.0V		
Logic level high (power supply OFF)	2.0V	5.25V		
Source current, Vpson = low		4mA		
Power up delay: T _{pson_on_delay}	5msec	400msec		
PWOK delay: T pson_pwok		50msec		

4.2.4.2 **PSKILL**

The purpose of the PSKill pin is to allow for hot swapping of the power supply. The mating pin of this signal on the cage input connector is tied to ground, and its resistance is less than 5 ohms.

4.2.4.3 PWOK (Power OK) Input and Output Signals

PWOK is a power OK signal and will be pulled HIGH by the power supply to indicate that all the outputs are within the regulation limits of the power supply. When any output voltage falls below regulation limits, or when AC power has been removed for a time sufficiently long so that power supply operation is no longer guaranteed, PWOK will be de-asserted to a LOW state. The start of the PWOK delay time is inhibited as long as any power supply output is within current limit.

Open collector/drain output from power supply. Pull-up to Signal Type VSB located in system. PWOK = High Power OK PWOK = Low Power Not OK MIN MAX Logic level low voltage, Isink=4mA 0V 0.4V Logic level high voltage, Isource=200μA 2.4V 5.25V Sink current, PWOK = low 4mA Source current, PWOK = high 2mA PWOK delay: Tpwok_on 100ms 1000ms PWOK rise and fall time 100μsec Power down delay: T pwok_off 1ms 200msec

Table 54. PWOK Signal Characteristics

4.2.4.4 SMBAlert#

The SMBAlert# signal indicates that the power supply is experiencing a problem that the user should investigate. The signal may be asserted due to critical events or warning events.

The SMBAlert# signal will be asserted whenever there is at least one event condition in the power supply or cage.

The SMBAlert# signal will automatically be cleared when the cause of the event is no longer present.

Signal Type (Active Low)		Open collector / drain output from power supply. Pull-up to VSB located in system.		
Alert# = High	OK	OK		
Alert# = Low	Power Alert to	Power Alert to system		
	MIN	MAX		
Logic level low voltage, lsink=4 mA	0 V	0.4 V		
Logic level high voltage, lsink=50 μA		5.25 V		
Sink current, Alert# = low		4 mA		

Table 55. SMBAlert# Signal Characteristics

Signal Type (Active Low)	Open collector / drain output from power supply. Pull-up to VSB located in system.		
Sink current, Alert# = high		50 μΑ	
Alert# rise and fall time		100 μs	

4.2.5 PMBus

The PMBus features included in this specification are requirements for ac/dc silver box power supply for use in mainstream server systems. This specification is based on the PMBus specifications parts I and II, revision 1.2.

4.2.5.1 Related Documents

PMBus™ Power System Management Protocol Specification Part I – General Requirements, Transport And Electrical Interface; Revision 1.2

PMBus™ Power System Management Protocol Specification Part II – Command Language; Revision 1.2

System Management Bus (SMBus) Specification Version 2.0

4.2.5.2 Addressing

The power supply PMBus device address locations are shown below. For redundant systems there are up to three signals to set the address location of the power supply once it is installed in the system; Address2, Address1, Address0. For non-redundant systems the power supply device address location should be B0h.

System addressing Address2/Address1 / Address0	0/0/0	0/0/1	0/1/0	0/1/1	1/0/0	1/0/1	1/1/0	1/1/1
PMBus device read addresses 2	B0h/B1h 1	B2h/B3h	B4h/B5h	B6h/B7h	B8h/B9h	BAh/BBh	BCh/BDh	BEh/BFh

¹ Non-redundant power supplies will use the 0/0/0 address location

IPMI FRU Addressing

If the power supply has a FRU (field replaceable unit) serial EEPROM; it shall be located at the following addresses.

System addressing Address2/Address1/ Address0	0/0/0	0/0/1	0/1/0	0/1/1	1/0/0	1/0/1	1/1/0	1/1/1
FRU device addresses 2	A0h/A1h 1	A2h/A3h	A4hA5h	A6h/A7h	A8h/A9h	AAh/ABh	ACh/ADh	AEh/AFh

¹ Non-redundant power supplies will use the 0/0/0 address location.

² The addressing method uses the 7 MSB bits to set the address and the LSB to define whether a device is reading or writing. The addresses defined above use 8 bits including the read/write bit.

² The addressing method uses the 7 MSB bits to set the address and the LSB to define whether a device is reading or writing. The addresses defined above use 8 bits including the read/write bit.

5. 6-HDD Expander SAS Hot Swap Backplane

5.1 6-HDD Expander SAS Hot Swap Backplane Overview

The Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP integrates one 6-HDD Expander SAS Hot-swap Backplane (HSBP). The architecture is based on the Vitesse VSC7161* SAS Expander with enclosure management controller and has support for up to six SAS or SATA drives.

The 6HDD Expander SAS HSBP supports the following feature set:

- 1.5 Gbps and 3.0 Gbps self-configuring Serial Attached SCSI (SAS) Expander with embedded v3000 processor (Vitesse* Stanford-I 32-bit RISC CPU) for local control and Expander or enclosure management functions
- Non-volatile SPI Flash
- I²C based EEPROM
- Temperature Sensor
- Two I²C interfaces
- SAS, SATA, and SATA II extension-compatible
- Compliance with SCSI Enclosure Service (SES) specification
- Compliance with Intelligent Platform Management Interface (IPMI) 1.5
- Support for up to six SAS 3.0 GHz/1.5 GHz, SATA II or SATA I Drives
- Hot-swap Drive support
- Two 4-pin Standard HD Power Connectors

The following figure shows the functional blocks of the Expander 6-HDD SAS HSBP.

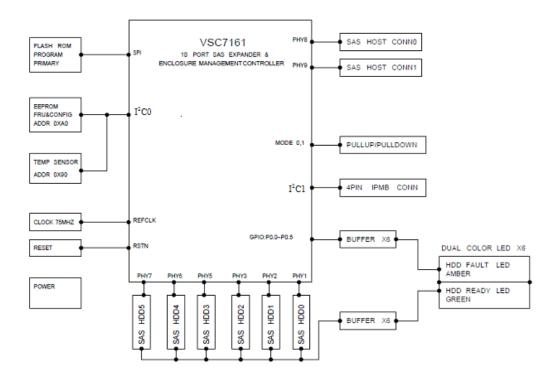


Figure 29. 6HDD Active SAS/SATA HSBP Block Diagram

5.1.1 SAS Expander Vitesse VSC7161*

The Vitesse VSC7161* device is a 10-port, self-configuring SAS Expander that supports 1.5 Gbps and 3.0 Gbps. This device is used for server and enclosure applications for mid-range and enterprise storage systems requiring active SAS port expansion. The features include:

- 1.5 Gbps and 3.0 Gbps 10-port self-configuring Serial Attached SCSI (SAS) Expander
- Automatic link speed detection and negotiation
- ANSI T10 SAS 1.1 compliant
- Software compatible with other Vitesse* Enclosure Management processors for SCSI, Fiber Channel, Serial ATA (SATA), SFF-8067*, IPMI, and others
- SMP virtual PHY target capability
- STP/SATA bridging support (one per PHY)
- STP Initiator
- Integrated SSP Engine for in-band SES
- Two multimaster two-wire serial interfaces
- Flexible General Purpose I/O for LEDs, Fan Tach, and other functions

The VSC7161* contains all the functions needed to implement a SAS enterprise server or JBOD system. Typically, this device distributes SAS signals to an array of disk drives in either a server or an external enclosure. The embedded v3000 CPU serves as an SMP management application client and can provide enclosure management functions using a two-wire serial

interface or vendor-specific SMP implementation. As the SMP management application client, the CPU (in Master mode) handles all SMP initiator requests and all SMP response functions.

5.1.1.1 Expander Management (EM) subsystem of SAS Expander

The Vitesse VSC7161* Serial Attached SCSI Expander embeds an Expander Management (EM) subsystem that implements SMP dual-function target and initiator ports for in-band, vendor-unique enclosure management control.

A 75 MHz v3000 CPU with 32 KB of zero wait-state internal SRAM is included in the Expander Management (EM) subsystem. An external flash ROM stores the code for the v3000 CPU. In Master mode HSBP adopts the v3000 CPU provides all Enclosure Management services using the Vitesse* Software Development Kit (SDK).

The v3000 CPU communicates with other devices in the enclosure through several two-wire serial interface ports, general purpose I/O, and LED drivers. It assembles enclosure status for transmission to the host controller through vendor-unique SMP frames or SSP frames for inband SCSI Enclosure Services (SES) or through a two-wire serial interface port.

The following figure shows the architecture of Expander Management (EM) subsystem.

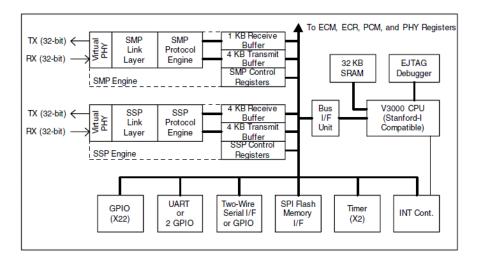


Figure 30. Expander Management (EM) subsystem

5.1.1.2 SAS Host Interface

Port 8 and Port 9 of the Vitesse VSC7161* SAS Expander are only used as SAS host interfaces. Each port connects to the SAS controller on the server board or HBA via a separate 7-pin SAS connector.

The following table defines pin-out of the 7-pin SAS connector:

 Connector Contact Number
 Signal Name

 1
 GND

 2
 SASn_EP_RX_P

 3
 SASn_EP_RX_N

 4
 GND

 5
 SASn_EP_TX_N

 6
 SASn_EP_TX_P

 7
 GND

Table 56. 7-pin SAS Connector Pin-out

5.1.1.3 I²C Serial Bus Interface

The Vitesse VSC7161* SAS Expander supports two independent I²C interface ports with bus speed of up to 400 Kbits. The I²C bus at port 0 supports a TI TMP75* or equivalent I²C-based temperature sensor. This enables actual temperature value readings to be returned to the host. This bus also supports an AT24C64* EEPROM or equivalent I²C –based EEPROM used as a FRU. The Intelligent Platform Management Bus (IPMB) is supported through I²C port 1.

The following figure provides a block diagram of the I²C bus connection implemented on the 4HDD and 6HDD Active SAS/SATA HSBP.

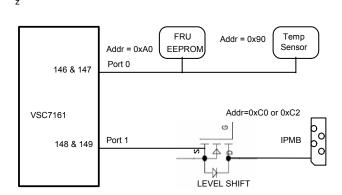


Figure 31. Active SAS/SATA HSBP I²C Bus Connection Diagram

5.1.1.4 I²C Bus Address and Loading

Table 57. I²C Bus Addressing

TMP75* I2C Address	AT24C64* I2C Address	VSC410* I2C port2
90h	A0h	COh or C2h

Device Power VIH VIL VOL lleak CAP I2C **I2C Bus Name** Well Address P3V3 0.7 VCC 0.3 VCC 0.4 V/3 mA 3 PF 90h SAS_I2CO_DAT, TMP75* 1 uA SAS_I2CO_CLK VSC7161* P3V3 2.0 V 08 V 0.4 V/4 mA 10 uA N/A N/A SAS I2CO DAT, SAS_I2CO_CLK AT24C64* P3V3 0.7 VCC 0.3 VCC 0.4 V/2.1 mA 3 uA 8 PF SAS I2CO DAT, A0h SAS_I2CO_CLK VSC7161* P3V3 2.0 V 0.8 V 0.4 V/4 mA 10 uA N/A COh or SAS I2C1 DAT, C2h SAS_I2C1_CLK N/A P3V3 N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A SAS_I2C1_DAT, MMBF170(S)* SAS I2C1 CLK SMB_IPMB_5V_CLK, MMBF170(D)* P5V N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A SMB_IPMB_5V_DAT **J4D2** P5V 0.7 VCC 0.3 VCC 0.4 V/3 mA 10 uA 4/8 P N/A SMB_IPMB_5V_CLK, SMB_IPMB_5V_DAT

Table 58. 6HDD I²C Bus Loading

5.1.1.5 Temperature Sensor

The 4HDD and 6HDD active SAS/SATA HSBP provides a TI TMP75* or equivalent temperature sensor. The host can guery the TMP75* at any time to read the temperature.

The temperature sensor has an I²C address of 0x90h on Port 0 of the VSC7161* SAS Expander.

5.1.1.6 Serial EEPROM

The 6-HDD Expander SAS HSBP provides an Atmel AT24C64* or equivalent serial EEPROM for storing the FRU information. The AT24C64* EEPROM provides 64 K bits of serial electrically erasable and programmable read-only memory.

The serial EEPROM has an I²C address of 0xA0h and resides on Port 0 of the VSC7161* SAS Expander.

5.1.2 General Purpose Input/Output (GPIO)

The Vitesse VSC7161* SAS Expander supports GPIO pins that are customizable. The following table lists the GPIO pins with their assigned functions.

Table 59. VSC7161* SAS Expander GPIO Assignment

VSC7161* PIN Name	I/O Type	Power Well	Programming Description	System Function	Connection
P0_0	0	3.3 V	HDDO Fault LED control	LED_DRVO_FLT_N	Pull up 4.7 K to 3.3 V
P0_1	0	3.3 V	HDD1 Fault LED control	LED_DRV1_FLT_N	Pull up 4.7 K to 3.3 V
P0_2	0	3.3 V	HDD2 Fault LED control	LED_DRV2_FLT_N	Pull up 4.7 K to 3.3 V
P0_3	0	3.3 V	HDD3 Fault LED control	LED_DRV3_FLT_N	Pull up 4.7 K to 3.3 V
P0_4	0	3.3 V	HDD4 Fault LED control	LED_DRV4_FLT_N	Pull up 4.7 K to 3.3 V
P0_5	0	3.3 V	HDD5 Fault LED control	LED_DRV5_FLT_N	Pull up 4.7 K to 3.3 V

96 Revision 1.2

VSC7161* PIN Name	I/O Type	Power Well	Programming Description	System Function	Connection
P0_6	0	3.3 V	Test Point P0_6	TP_EP_P0_6	
P0_7	0	3.3 V	Test Point P0_7	TP_EP_P0_7	
P0_8	0	3.3 V	FLASH(U3B1) write protect control	FM_ROMO_WP_N	Pull up 4.7 K to 3.3 V
P0_9	0	3.3 V	U3B2(not stuffed) write protect control	FM_ROM1_WP_N	Pull up 4.7 K to 3.3 V
P0_10	0	3.3 V	FRU(U3E2) write protect control	FM_FRU_WP	Pull up 4.7 K to 3.3 V
P0_11	0	3.3 V	Test Point P0_11	TP_EP_P0_11	
P0_12	OI	3.3 V	Test Point P0_12	TP_EP_P0_12	
P0_13	OI	3.3 V	Test Point P0_13	TP_EP_P0_13	
P0_14	OI	3.3 V	Test Point P0_14	TP_EP_P0_14	
P0_15	OI	3.3 V	Test Point P0_15	TP_EP_P0_15	
P0_16	1	3.3 V	IPMB Address allocation input	SMB_IPMB_ADDR	Pull up 4.7 K to 3.3 V
P0_17	OI	3.3 V	Test Point P0_17	TP_EP_P0_17	
P0_18	0	3.3 V	Test Point P0_18	TP_EP_P0_18	
P0_19	OI	3.3 V	Test Point P0_19	TP_EP_P0_19	
P0_22	0	3.3 V	Test Point P0_22	TP_EP_P0_22	
P0_23	0	3.3 V	Test Point P0_23	TP_EP_P0_23	

5.1.3 External Memory Device

The 6-HDD Expander SAS HSBP contains a non-volatile 8 Mbit Serial SPI FLASH Memory for Boot and Run-Time/Configuration code storage. The device resides on the SPI interface of VSC7161* SAS Expander.

The Serial SPI Flash memory operates from the 3.3 V rail.

5.1.4 LEDs

The 6-HDD Expander SAS HSBP contains a green STATUS LED and amber FAULT LED for each of the six hard disk drives. The SAS/SATA hard drive drives the STATUS LED. The FAULT LED is driven by the VSC410* controller whenever a condition, as defined by the firmware, is detected.

Table 60. LED Function

Status LED	Condition	Definition	
	On	HDD Active	
Green	Blink (0.5 s on 0.5 s off, 50% duty cycle of a 1 s)	Spin up/spin down (SAS HDD)	
	Blink (1 s on 1 s off, 50% duty cycle of a 2 s)	Formatting (SAS HDD)	
Amber	On	HDD Fail	
	Blink	Rebuild	

Note: For SAS drives, the Green LED is on when the drive is installed and ready. For SATA drives, the Green LED is off when drive is installed and ready.

5.1.5 SAS/SATA Drive Connectors

The 6-HDD Expander SAS HSBP provides six 22-pin SAS/SATA connectors for hot-swap hard disk drives supporting a 1.5 GHz and 3.0 GHz transfer rate.

The following table defines the pin-out of the 22-pin SAS/SATA Drive Connector:

Table 61. 22-pin SAS/SATA Connector Pin-out

Connector Contact Number	Signal Name
S1	GND
S2	DRVnA_RX_P
S3	DRVnA_RX_N
S4	GND
S5	DRVnA_TX_N
S6	DRVnA_TX_P
S7	GND
P1	TP_DRVn_P1
P2	TP_DRVn_P2
P3	TP_DRVn_P3
P4	GND
P5	GND
P6	GND
P7	P5V_DRVn_PRECHG
P8	P5V
P9	P5V
P10	GND
P11	LED_DRVn_READY_N
P12	GND
P13	P12V_DRV2_PRECHG
P14	P12V
P15	P12V

5.1.6 Power Connectors

The 6-HDD Expander SAS HSBP provides two standard 4-pin hard disk drive power connectors. The following table defines the pin-out of the 4-pin Power Connectors.

Table 62. Power Connector Pin-out

Pin	Signal
1	P12V
2	GND
3	GND
4	P5V

5.1.7 Clock Generation and Distribution

The 6-HDD Expander SAS HSBP HSBP provides one clock source. A 75-MHz oscillator provides the clock to the VSC7161* SAS Expander.

5.1.8 IPMB Header - IPMB

The following table defines the pin-out of the 4-pin IPMB Header.

Table 63. IPMB Header Pin-out

Pin	Signal Name	Description
1	SMB_IPMB_5V_DAT	Data
2	GND	GND
3	SMB_IPMB_5V_CLK	Clock
4	SMB_IPMB_5V_ADDR	IPMI interface address selection. Primary (Low) = 0xC0, Secondary (High) = 0xC2

5.1.9 Active Hot-swap Backplane (HSBP) Cables Explained

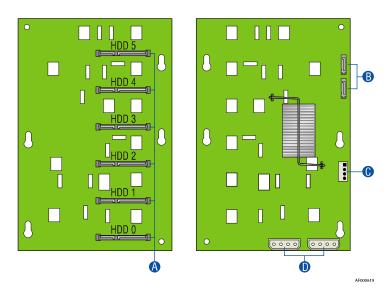
Expander backplanes ship with only one cable (IPMB). You should use this cable in the following manner:

5.1.9.1 IPMB Cable

- Always Installed, connect the white 4-pin IPMB connector on the HSBP to the white 4-pin IPMB connector on the motherboard.
- If using one HSBP (Primary), connect the cable to HSBP_A on the motherboard.

5.1.10 Board Layouts

The following figures show the board layout and connector placement of the 6-HDD Expander SAS hot-swap backplane.



A: SATA/SAS hot-swap drive connectors

B: SATA/SAS cable connectors

C: IPMB header

D: Power connectors

Note: The secondary side is mirrored

Figure 32. 6-HDD Expander SAS HSBP Board Layout

5.1.11 Connector Specifications

Table 64. 6-HDD Expander SAS Hot-swap Backplane Connector Specifications

Quantity	Manufacturer and Part Number	Description	Color	Reference
2	Molex 15-24-4744	CONN,PWR,4P,STD,PLG,VT,0.2,093 ST,DISK D	Black	J3F1,J4F1
6	Foxconn LD2822H-S05*	CONN,MISC,22 P,VT,SATA,THM,EXT HT	Black	J3L1,J3M1,J3N1,J3P1,J3R1,J 3T1
2	Foxconn LD1807V-S52UC*	CONN,MISC,7 P,THMT SATA,VT, SHRD	Blue	J4B1,J4B2
1	Wieson G2420C888-006H*	CONN,HDR,1 X 4,PLG,VT,2MM,093ST,KP PG	White	J4D2

6. Platform Management

The platform management subsystem is based on the Integrated BMC features of the ServerEngines* Pilot II. The onboard platform management subsystem consists of communication buses, sensors, and the system BIOS, and server management firmware. Figure 33 provides an illustration of the Server Management Bus (SMBUS) architecture as used on these server boards.

6.1 Feature Support

6.1.1 IPMI 2.0 Features

- Baseboard Management Controller (BMC)
- IPMI Watchdog timer.
- Messaging support, including command bridging and user/session support.
- Chassis device functionality, including power/reset control and BIOS boot flags support.
- Event receiver device: The BMC receives and processes events from other platform subsystems.
- Field replaceable unit (FRU) inventory device functionality: The BMC supports access to system FRU devices using IPMI FRU commands.
- System event log (SEL) device functionality: The BMC supports and provides access to a SEL.
- Sensor data record (SDR) repository device functionality: The BMC supports storage and access of system SDRs.
- Sensor device and sensor scanning/monitoring: The BMC provides IPMI management of sensors. It polls sensors to monitor and report system health.
- IPMI interfaces:
 - Host interfaces include system management software (SMS) with receive message queue support and server management mode (SMM).
 - IPMB interface.
 - LAN interface that supports the IPMI-over-LAN protocol (RMCP, RMCP+).
- Serial-over-LAN (SOL)
- ACPI state synchronization: The BMC tracks ACPI state changes provided by the BIOS.
- BMC Self-test: The BMC performs initialization and run-time self-tests, and makes results available to external entities.

See also the Intelligent Platform Management Interface Specification Second Generation v2.0.

6.1.2 Non-IPMI Features

The BMC supports the following non-IPMI features. This list does not preclude support for future enhancements or additions.

- In-circuit BMC firmware update
- Fault resilient booting (FRB): FRB2 is supported by the watchdog timer functionality.

- Chassis intrusion detection (dependant on platform support)
- Basic fan control using TControl version 2 SDRs
- Fan redundancy monitoring and support
- Power supply redundancy monitoring and support
- Hot swap fan support
- Acoustic management: Supports multiple fan profiles
- Signal testing support: The BMC provides test commands for setting and getting platform signal states.
- The BMC generates diagnostic beep codes for fault conditions.
- System GUID storage and retrieval
- Front panel management: The BMC controls the system status LED and chassis ID LED.
 It supports secure lockout of certain front panel functionality and monitors button presses. The chassis ID LED is turned on using a front panel button or a command.
- Power state retention
- Power fault analysis
- Intel[®] Light-Guided Diagnostics
- Power unit management: Support for power unit sensor. The BMC handles power-good dropout conditions.
- DIMM temperature monitoring: New sensors and improved acoustic management using closed-loop fan control algorithm taking into account DIMM temperature readings.
- Address Resolution Protocol (ARP): The BMC sends and responds to ARPs (supported on embedded NICs)
- Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP): The BMC performs DHCP (supported on embedded NICs)
- Platform environment control interface (PECI) thermal management support
- E-mail alerting
- Embedded web server
- Integrated KVM
- Integrated Remote Media Redirection
- Local Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) support
- Intel[®] Intelligent Power Node Manger support

6.2 Optional Advanced Management Feature Support

This section explains the advanced management features supported by the BMC firmware.

Table 13 lists basic and advanced feature support. Individual features may vary by platform. For more information, refer to Appendix C.

Feature Basic* Advanced** IPMI 2.0 Feature Support Χ Χ In-circuit BMC Firmware Update Χ Χ FRB 2 Χ Χ Χ Χ Chassis Intrusion Detection Fan Redundancy Monitoring Χ Χ Χ Hot-Swap Fan Support Χ Acoustic Management Χ Χ Diagnostic Beep Code Support Χ Χ Power State Retention Χ Χ ARP/DHCP Support Χ Χ PECI Thermal Management Support Χ Χ E-mail Alerting Χ Χ Embedded Web Server Χ SSH Support Χ Χ Integrated KVM Χ Integrated Remote Media Redirection Χ Local Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) for Linux Χ

Table 65. Basic and Advanced Management Features

Intel® Intelligent Power Node Manager Support***

Χ

Χ

Χ

Χ

6.2.1 Enabling Advanced Management Features

SMASH CLP

WS-Management

BMC will enable advanced management features only when it detects the presence of the Intel[®] Remote Management Module 3 (Intel[®] RMM3) card. Without the Intel[®] RMM3, the advanced features are dormant.

6.2.1.1 Intel[®] Remote Management Module 3 (Intel[®] RMM3)

The Intel® RMM3 provides the BMC with an additional dedicated network interface. The dedicated interface consumes its own LAN channel. Additionally, the Intel® RMM3 provides additional flash storage for advanced features such as WS-MAN.

^{*} Basic management features provided by integrated BMC

^{**}Advanced management features available with optional Intel® Remote Management Module 3

^{***}Intel® Intelligent Power Node Manager Support requires PMBus-compliant power supply

6.2.2 Keyboard, Video, and Mouse (KVM) Redirection

The advanced management features include support for keyboard, video, and mouse redirection (KVM) over LAN. This feature is available remotely from the embedded web server as a Java* applet. The client system must have a Java Runtime Environment (JRE) Version 1.6 (JRE6) or later to run the KVM or media redirection applets. You can download the latest Java Runtime Environment (JRE) update: http://java.com/en/download/index.jsp

This feature is only enabled when the Intel[®] RMM3 is present.

Note: KVM Redirection is only available with onboard video controller, and the onboard video controller must be enabled and used as the primary video output

Note: The BIOS will detect one set of USB keyboard and mouse for the KVM redirection function of Intel[®] RMM3, even if no presence of RMM3 is detected. Users will see one set of USB keyboard and mouse in addition to the local USB connection on the BIOS Setup USB screen with or without RMM3 installed.

6.2.2.1 Keyboard and Mouse

The keyboard and mouse are emulated by the BMC as USB human interface devices.

6.2.2.2 Video

Video output from the KVM subsystem is equivalent to video output on the local console via onboard video controller. Video redirection is available once video is initialized by the system BIOS. The KVM video resolutions and refresh rates will always match the values set in the operating system.

6.2.2.3 Availability

Up to two remote KVM sessions are supported. An error displays on the web browser attempting to launch more than two KVM sessions.

The default inactivity timeout is 30 minutes, but you may change the default through the embedded web server. Remote KVM activation does not disable the local system keyboard, video, or mouse. Unless the feature is disabled locally, remote KVM is not deactivated by local system input.

KVM sessions will persist across system reset but not across an AC power loss.

6.2.3 Media Redirection

The embedded web server provides a Java* applet to enable remote media redirection. You may use this in conjunction with the remote KVM feature or as a standalone applet.

The media redirection feature is intended to allow system administrators or users to mount a remote IDE or USB CD-ROM, floppy drive, or a USB flash disk as a remote device to the server. Once mounted, the remote device appears as a local device to the server, allowing system

administrators or users to boot the server or install software (including operating systems), copy files, update the BIOS, and so forth, or boot the server from this device.

The following capabilities are supported:

- The operation of remotely mounted devices is independent of the local devices on the server. Both remote and local devices are usable in parallel.
- You can mount either IDE (CD-ROM, floppy) or USB devices as a remote device to the server
- It is possible to boot all supported operating systems from the remotely mounted device and to boot from disk IMAGE (*.IMG) and CD-ROM or DVD-ROM ISO files. For more information, refer to the Tested/supported Operating System List.
- It is possible to mount at least two devices concurrently.
- The mounted device is visible to (and usable by) the managed system's operating system and BIOS in both the pre- and post-boot states.
- The mounted device shows up in the BIOS boot order and it is possible to change the BIOS boot order to boot from this remote device.
- It is possible to install an operating system on a bare metal server (no operating system present) using the remotely mounted device. This may also require the use of KVM-r to configure the operating system during install.

If either a virtual IDE or virtual floppy device is remotely attached during system boot, both virtual IDE and virtual floppy are presented as bootable devices. It is not possible to present only a single mounted device type to the system BIOS.

6.2.3.1 Availability

The default inactivity timeout is 30 minutes and is not user-configurable.

Media redirection sessions persist across system reset but not across an AC power loss.

6.2.4 Web Services for Management (WS-MAN)

The BMC firmware supports the Web Services for Management (WS-MAN) specification, version 1.0.

6.2.4.1 Profiles

The BMC supports the following DMTF profiles for WS-MAN:

- Base Server Profile
- Fan Profile
- Physical Asset Profile
- Power State Management Profile
- Profile Registration Profile
- Record Log Profile
- Sensor Profile

Software Inventory Profile (FW Version)

Note: WS-MAN features will be made available after production launch.

6.2.5 Embedded Web server

The BMC provides an embedded web server for out-of-band management. User authentication is handled by IPMI user names and passwords. Base functionality for the embedded web server includes:

- Power Control
- Sensor Reading
- SEL Reading
- KVM/Media Redirection: Only available when the Intel[®] RMM3 is present.
- IPMI User Management

The web server is available on all enabled LAN channels. If a LAN channel is enabled, properly configured, and accessible, the web server is available.

The web server may be contacted via HTTP or HTTPS. A user can modify the SSL certificates using the web server. You cannot change the web server's port (80/81).

For security reasons, you cannot use the null user (user 1) to access the web server. The session inactivity timeout for the embedded web server is 30 minutes. This is not user-configurable.

6.2.6 Local Directory Authentication Protocol (LDAP)

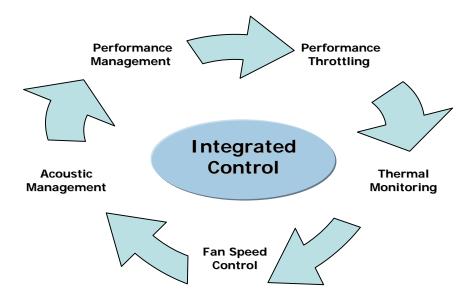
The BMC firmware supports the Linux Local Directory Authentication Protocol (LDAP) protocol for user authentication. IPMI users/passwords and sessions are not supported over LDAP.

A user can configure LDAP usage through the embedded web server for authentication of future embedded web sessions.

Note: Supports LDAP for Linux only.

6.3 Platform Control

This server platform has embedded platform control which is capable of automatically adjusting system performance and acoustic levels.



Platform control optimizes system performance and acoustics levels through:

- Performance management
- Performance throttling
- Thermal monitoring
- Fan speed control
- Acoustics management

The platform components used to implement platform control include:

- Integrated baseboard management controller
- Platform sensors
- Variable speed system fans
- System BIOS
- BMC firmware
- Sensor data records as loaded by the FRUSDR Utility
- Memory type

6.3.1 Memory Open and Closed Loop Thermal Throttling

Open-Loop Thermal Throttling (OLTT)

Throttling is a solution to cool the DIMMs by reducing memory traffic allowed on the memory bus, which reduces power consumption and thermal output. With OLTT, the system throttles in response to memory bandwidth demands instead of actual memory temperature. Since there is no direct temperature feedback from the DDR3 DIMMs, the throttling behavior is preset rather than conservatively based on the worst cooling conditions (for example, high inlet temperature and low fan speeds). Additionally, the fans that provide cooling to the memory region are also set to conservative settings (for example, higher minimal fan speed). OLTT produces a slightly louder system than CLTT because minimal fan speeds must be set high enough to support any DDR3 DIMMs in the worst memory cooling conditions.

Closed-Loop Thermal Throttling (CLTT)

CLTT works by throttling the DDR3 DIMMs response directly to memory temperature via thermal sensors integrated on the Serial Presence Detect (SPD) of the DDR3 DIMMs. This is the preferred throttling method because this approach lowers limitations on both memory power and thermal threshold, therefore minimizing throttling impact on memory performance. This reduces the utilization of high fan speeds because CLTT does not have to accommodate for the worst memory cooling conditions; with a higher thermal threshold, CLTT enables memory performance to achieve optimal levels.

6.3.2 Fan Speed Control

BIOS and BMC software work cooperatively to implement system thermal management support. During normal system operation, the BMC will retrieve information from the BIOS and monitor several platform thermal sensors to determine the required fan speeds.

In order to provide the proper fan speed control for a given system configuration, the BMC must have the appropriate platform data programmed. Platform configuration data is programmed using the FRUSDR utility during the system integration process and by System BIOS during run time.

6.3.2.1 System Configuration Using the FRUSDR Utility

The Field Replaceable Unit and Sensor Data Record Update Utility (FRUSDR utility) is a program used to write platform-specific configuration data to NVRAM on the server board. It allows the user to select which supported chassis (Intel or Non-Intel) and platform chassis configuration is used. Based on the input provided, the FRUSDR writes sensor data specific to the configuration to NVRAM for the BMC controller to read each time the system is powered on.

6.3.2.2 Fan Speed Control from BMC and BIOS Inputs

Using the data programmed to NVRAM by the FRUSDR utility, the BMC is configured to monitor and control the appropriate platform sensors and system fans each time the system is powered on. After power-on, the BMC uses additional data provided to it by the System BIOS to determine how to control the system fans.

The BIOS provides data to the BMC telling it which fan profile the platform is set up for: Acoustics Mode or Performance Mode. The BIOS uses the parameters retrieved from the thermal sensor data records (SDR), fan profile setting from BIOS Setup, and altitude setting from the BIOS Setup to configure the system for memory throttling and fan speed control. If the

BIOS fails to get the Thermal SDRs, then it uses the Memory Reference Code (MRC) default settings for the memory throttling settings.

The <F2> BIOS Setup Utility provides options to set the fan profile or operating mode the platform will operate under. Each operating mode has a predefined profile for which specific platform targets are configured, which in turn determines how the system fans operate to meet those targets. Platform profile targets are determined by which type of platform is selected when running the FRUSDR utility and by the BIOS settings configured using the <F2> BIOS Setup.

6.3.2.2.1 Fan Domains

System fan speeds are controlled through pulse width modulation (PWM) signals, which are driven separately for each domain by integrated PWM hardware. Fan speed is changed by adjusting the duty-cycle, which is the percentage of time the signal is driven high in each pulse. Refer to Appendix D for system specific fan domains.

Fan Domain	omain Onboard Fan Header	
Fan Domain 0	CPU 1 Fan, CPU 2 Fan	
Fan Domain 1 System Fan 5		
Fan Domain 2	System Fan 1	
	System Fan 2 (not used in SC5650HCBRP)	
Fan Domain 3	System Fan 3	
	System Fan 4 (not used in SC5650HCBRP)	

Table 66. Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP Fan Domain Table

6.3.2.3 Configuring the Fan Profile Using the BIOS Setup Utility

The BIOS uses options set in the <F2> BIOS Setup Utility to determine what fan profile the system should operate under. These options include "THROTTLING MODE", "ALTITUDE", and "SET FAN PROFILE". Refer to section 7.3.2.2.7, System Acoustic and Performance Configuration for details of the BIOS options.

The "ALTITUDE" option is used to determine appropriate memory performance settings based on the different cooling capability at different altitudes. At high altitude, memory performance must be reduced to compensate for thinner air. Be advised, selecting an Altitude option to a setting that does not meet the operating altitude of the server may limit the system fans' ability to provide adequate cooling to the memory. If the air flow is not sufficient to meet the needs of the server even after throttling has occurred, the system may shut down due to excessive platform thermals.

By default, the Altitude option is set to 301 m - 900 m which is believed to cover the majority of the operating altitudes for these server platforms.

You can set the "SET FAN PROFILE" option to either the Performance mode (Default) or Acoustics mode. Refer to the following sections for details describing the differences between each mode. Changing the fan profile to Acoustics mode may affect system performance. The "SET FAN PROFILE" BIOS option is hidden when CLTT is selected as the THROTTLING MODE option.

6.3.2.3.1 Performance Mode (Default)

With the platform running in Performance mode (Default), several platform control algorithm variables are set to enhance the platform's capability of operating at maximum performance targets for the given system. In doing so, the platform is programmed with higher fan speeds at lower ambient temperatures. This results in a louder acoustic level than is targeted for the given platform, but the increased airflow of this operating mode greatly reduces both possible memory throttling from occurring and dynamic fan speed changes based on processor utilization.

6.3.2.3.2 Acoustics Mode

With the platform running in Acoustics mode, several platform control algorithm variables are set to ensure acoustic targets are not exceeded for specified Intel platforms. In this mode, the platform is programmed to set the fans at lower speeds when the processor does not require additional cooling due to high utilization / power consumption. Memory throttling is used to ensure memory thermal limits are not exceeded.

6.4 Intel® Intelligent Power Node Manager

Intel[®] Intelligent Power Node Manager is a platform (system)-level solution that provides the system with a method of monitoring power consumption and thermal output, and adjusting system variables to control those factors.

The BMC supports Intel[®] Intelligent Power Node Manager specification version 1.5. Additionally, the platform must have an Intel[®] Intelligent Power Node Manager capable Manageability Engine (ME) firmware installed.

The BMC firmware implements power-management features based on the *Power Management Bus (PMBus) 1.1 Specification*.

Note: Intelligent Power Node Manager is only available on platforms that support PMBuscompliant power supplies.

6.4.1 Manageability Engine (ME)

An embedded ARC controller is within the IOH providing the Intel[®] Server Platform Services (SPS). The controller is also commonly referred to as the Manageability Engine (ME).

The functionality provided by the SPS firmware is different from Intel[®] Active Management Technology (Intel[®] AMT) provided by the ME on client platforms.

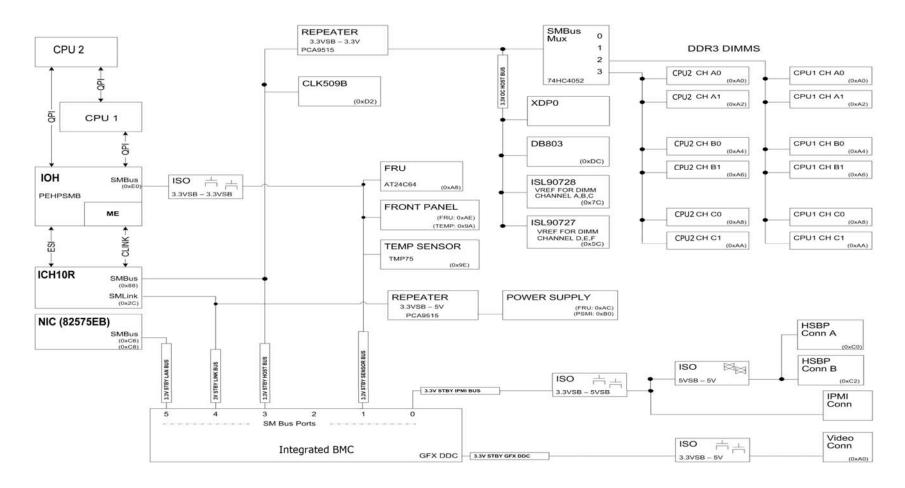


Figure 33. SMBUS Block Diagram

7. BIOS Setup Utility

7.1 Logo / Diagnostic Screen

The Logo / Diagnostic Screen displays in one of two forms:

- If Quiet Boot is enabled in the BIOS setup, a logo splash screen is displayed. By default, Quiet Boot is enabled in the BIOS setup. If the logo displays during POST, press <Esc> to hide the logo and display the diagnostic screen.
- If a logo is not present in the flash ROM or if Quiet Boot is disabled in the system configuration, the summary and diagnostic screen is displayed.

The diagnostic screen displays the following information:

- BIOS ID
- Platform name
- Total memory detected (Total size of all installed DDR3 DIMMs)
- Processor information (Intel branded string, speed, and number of physical processors identified)
- Keyboards detected (if plugged in)
- Mouse devices detected (if plugged in)

7.2 BIOS Boot Popup Menu

The BIOS Boot Specification (BBS) provides for a Boot Popup Menu invoked by pressing the <F6> key during POST. The BBS popup menu displays all available boot devices. The list order in the popup menu is not the same as the boot order in the BIOS setup; it simply lists all the bootable devices from which the system can be booted.

When a User Password or Administrator Password is active in Setup, the password is to access the Boot Popup Menu.

7.3 BIOS Setup Utility

The BIOS Setup utility is a text-based utility that allows the user to configure the system and view current settings and environment information for the platform devices. The Setup utility controls the platform's built-in devices, boot manager, and error manager.

The BIOS Setup interface consists of a number of pages or screens. Each page contains information or links to other pages. The advanced tab in Setup displays a list of general categories as links. These links lead to pages containing a specific category's configuration.

The following sections describe the look and behavior for platform setup.

7.3.1 Operation

The BIOS Setup has the following features:

- Localization The BIOS Setup uses the Unicode standard and is capable of displaying setup forms in all languages currently included in the Unicode standard. The Intel[®] server board BIOS is only available in English.
- Console Redirection The BIOS Setup is functional via console redirection over various terminal emulation standards. This may limit some functionality for compatibility (for example, color usage or some keys or key sequences or support of pointing devices).

7.3.1.1 Setup Page Layout

The setup page layout is sectioned into functional areas. Each occupies a specific area of the screen and has dedicated functionality. The following table lists and describes each functional area.

Functional Area	Description
Title Bar	The title bar is located at the top of the screen and displays the title of the form (page) the user is currently viewing. It may also display navigational information.
Setup Item List	The Setup Item List is a set of controllable and informational items. Each item in the list occupies the left column of the screen.
	A Setup Item may also open a new window with more options for that functionality on the board.
Item Specific Help Area	The Item Specific Help area is located on the right side of the screen and contains help text for the highlighted Setup Item. Help information may include the meaning and usage of the item, allowable values, effects of the options, and so forth.
Keyboard Command Bar	The Keyboard Command Bar is located at the bottom right of the screen and continuously displays help for keyboard special keys and navigation keys.

Table 67. BIOS Setup Page Layout

7.3.1.2 Entering BIOS Setup

To enter the BIOS Setup, press the F2 function key during boot time when the OEM or Intel logo displays. The following message displays on the diagnostics screen and under the Quiet Boot logo screen:

Press <F2> to enter setup

When the Setup is entered, the Main screen displays. However, serious errors cause the system to display the Error Manager screen instead of the Main screen.

7.3.1.3 Keyboard Commands

The bottom right portion of the Setup screen provides a list of commands used to navigate through the Setup utility. These commands display at all times.

Each Setup menu page contains a number of features. Each feature is associated with a value field except those used for informative purposes. Each value field contains configurable parameters. Depending on the security option selected and in effect by the password, a menu feature's value may or may not change. If a value cannot be changed, its field is made inaccessible and appears grayed out.

Table 68. BIOS Setup: Keyboard Command Bar

Key	Option	Description
<enter></enter>	Execute Command	The <enter> key is used to activate sub-menus when the selected feature is a sub-menu, or to display a pick list if a selected option has a value field, or to select a sub-field for multi-valued features like time and date. If a pick list is displayed, the <enter> key selects the currently highlighted item, undoes the pick list, and returns the focus to the parent menu.</enter></enter>
<esc></esc>	Exit	The <esc> key provides a mechanism for backing out of any field. When the <esc> key is pressed while editing any field or selecting features of a menu, the parent menu is re-entered. When the <esc> key is pressed in any sub-menu, the parent menu is re-entered. When the <esc> key is pressed in any major menu, the exit confirmation window is displayed and the user is asked whether changes can be discarded. If "No" is selected and the <enter> key is pressed, or if the <esc> key is pressed, the user is returned to where they were before <esc> was pressed, without affecting any existing settings. If "Yes" is selected and the <enter> key is pressed, the setup is exited and the BIOS returns to the main System Options Menu screen.</enter></esc></esc></enter></esc></esc></esc></esc>
↑	Select Item	The up arrow is used to select the previous value in a pick list, or the previous option in a menu item's option list. The selected item must then be activated by pressing the <enter> key.</enter>
\	Select Item	The down arrow is used to select the next value in a menu item's option list, or a value field's pick list. The selected item must then be activated by pressing the <enter> key.</enter>
\leftrightarrow	Select Menu	The left and right arrow keys are used to move between the major menu pages. The keys have no effect if a sub-menu or pick list is displayed.
<tab></tab>	Select Field	The <tab> key is used to move between fields. For example, you can use <tab> to move from hours to minutes in the time item in the main menu.</tab></tab>
-	Change Value	The minus key on the keypad is used to change the value of the current item to the previous value. This key scrolls through the values in the associated pick list without displaying the full list.
+	Change Value	The plus key on the keypad is used to change the value of the current menu item to the next value. This key scrolls through the values in the associated pick list without displaying the full list. On 106-key Japanese keyboards, the plus key has a different scan code than the plus key on the other keyboards, but will have the same effect.
<f9></f9>	Setup Defaults	Pressing <f9> causes the following to display: Load Optimized Defaults? Yes No If "Yes" is highlighted and <enter> is pressed, all Setup fields are set to their default values. If "No" is highlighted and <enter> is pressed, or if the <esc> key is pressed, the user is returned to where they were before <f9> was pressed without affecting any existing field values.</f9></esc></enter></enter></f9>

Key	Option	Description
<f10></f10>	Save and Exit	Pressing <f10> causes the following message to display:</f10>
		Save configuration and reset? Yes No
		If "Yes" is highlighted and <enter> is pressed, all changes are saved and the Setup is exited. If "No" is highlighted and <enter> is pressed, or the <esc> key is pressed, the user is returned to where they were before <f10> was pressed without affecting any existing values.</f10></esc></enter></enter>

7.3.1.4 Menu Selection Bar

The Menu Selection Bar is located at the top of the BIOS Setup Utility screen. It displays the major menu selections available to the user. By using the left and right arrow keys, the user can select the menus listed here. Some menus are hidden and become available by scrolling off the left or right of the current selections.

7.3.2 Server Platform Setup Utility Screens

The following sections describe the screens available for the configuration of a server platform. In these sections, tables are used to describe the contents of each screen. These tables follow the following guidelines:

- The Setup Item, Options, and Help Text columns in the tables document the text and values that also display on the BIOS Setup screens.
- In the Options column, the default values are displayed in bold. These values are not displayed in bold on the BIOS Setup screen. The bold text in this document serves as a reference point.
- The Comments column provides additional information where it may be helpful. This
 information does not display on the BIOS Setup screens.
- Information enclosed in angular brackets (< >) in the screen shots identifies text that can vary, depending on the option(s) installed. For example <Current Date> is replaced by the actual current date.
- Information enclosed in square brackets ([]) in the tables identifies areas where the user must type in text instead of selecting from a provided option.
- Whenever information is changed (except Date and Time), the systems requires a save and reboot to take place. Pressing <ESC> discards the changes and boots the system according to the boot order set from the last boot.

7.3.2.1 Main Screen

Unless an error occurred, the Main screen is the first screen displayed when the BIOS Setup is entered. If an error occurred, the Error Manager screen displays instead.

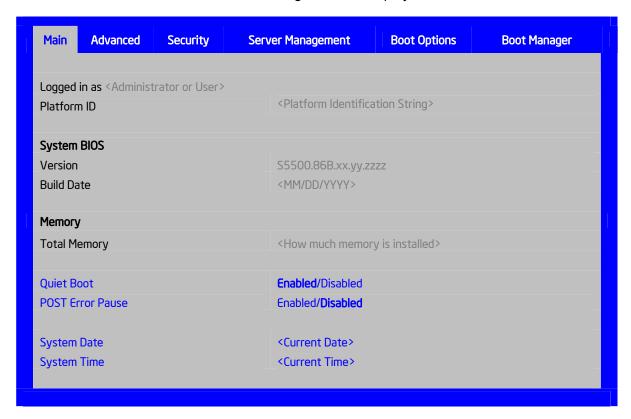


Figure 34. Setup Utility — Main Screen Display

Table 69. Setup Utility — Main Screen Fields

Setup Item	Options	Help Text	Comments
Logged in as			Information only. Displays password level that setup is running in: Administrator or User. With no passwords set, Administrator is the default mode.
Platform ID			Information only. Displays the Platform ID.
System BIOS			
Version			Information only. Displays the current BIOS version. xx = major version yy = minor version zzzz = build number

Setup Item	Options	Help Text	Comments
Build Date			Information only. Displays the current BIOS build date.
Memory			
Size			Information only. Displays the total physical memory installed in the system, in MB or GB. The term physical memory indicates the total memory discovered in the form of installed DDR3 DIMMs.
Quiet Boot	Enabled Disabled	[Enabled] - Display the logo screen during POST. [Disabled] - Display the diagnostic screen during POST.	
POST Error Pause	Enabled Disabled	[Enabled] – Go to the Error Manager for critical POST errors. [Disabled] – Attempt to boot and do not go to the Error Manager for critical POST errors.	If enabled, the POST Error Pause option takes the system to the error manager to review the errors when major errors occur. Minor and fatal error displays are not affected by this setting.
System Date	[Day of week MM/DD/YYYY]	System Date has configurable fields for Month, Day, and Year. Use [Enter] or [Tab] key to select the next field. Use [+] or [-] key to modify the selected field.	
System Time	[HH:MM:SS]	System Time has configurable fields for Hours, Minutes, and Seconds. Hours are in 24-hour format. Use [Enter] or [Tab] key to select the next field. Use [+] or [-] key to modify the selected field.	

7.3.2.2 Advanced Screen

The Advanced screen provides an access point to configure several options. On this screen, the user selects the option they must configure. Configurations are performed on the selected screen and not directly on the Advanced screen.

To access this screen from the Main screen, press the right arrow until the Advanced screen is selected.

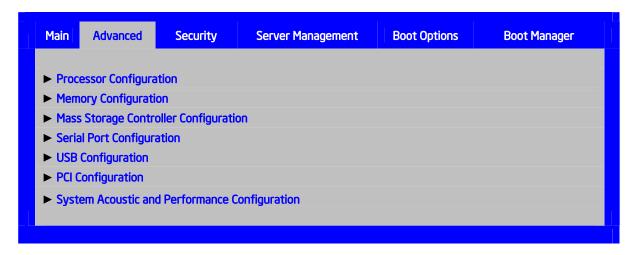


Figure 35. Setup Utility — Advanced Screen Display

Table 70. Setup Utility — Advanced Screen Display Field

Setup Item	Help Text
Processor Configuration	View/Configure processor information and settings.
Memory Configuration	View/Configure memory information and settings.
Mass Storage Controller Configuration	View/Configure mass storage controller information and settings.
Serial Port Configuration	View/Configure serial port information and settings.
USB Configuration	View/Configure USB information and settings.
PCI Configuration	View/Configure PCI information and settings.
System Acoustic and Performance Configuration	View/Configure system acoustic and performance information and settings.

7.3.2.2.1 Processor Configuration Screen

The Processor screen allows the user to view the processor core frequency, system bus frequency, and to enable or disable several processor options. This screen also allows the user to view information about a specific processor. To access this screen from the Main screen, select **Advanced > Processor**.

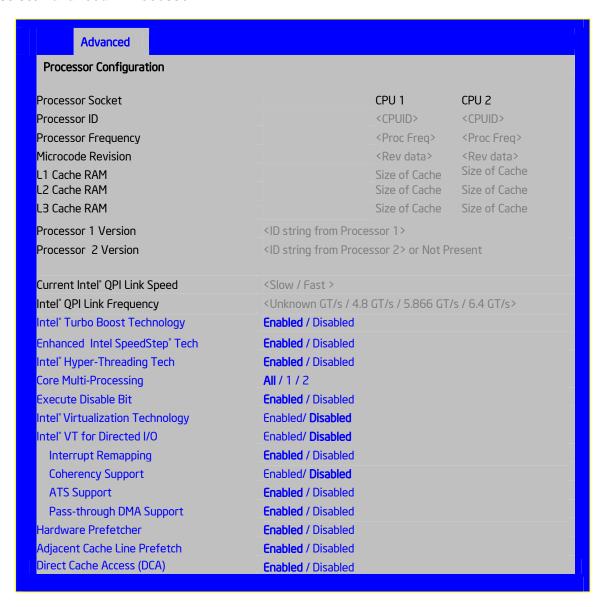


Figure 36. Setup Utility — Processor Configuration Screen Display

Table 71. Setup Utility — Processor Configuration Screen Fields

Setup Item	Options	Help Text	Comments
Processor ID			Information only. Processor CPUID
Processor Frequency			Information only. Current frequency of the processor.
Microcode Revision			Information only. Revision of the loaded microcode.
L1 Cache RAM			Information only. Size of the Processor L1 Cache.
L2 Cache RAM			Information only. Size of the Processor L2 Cache
L3 Cache RAM			Information only. Size of the Processor L3 Cache.
Processor 1 Version			Information only. ID string from the Processor.
Processor 2 Version			Information only. ID string from the Processor.
Current Intel® QPI Link Speed			Information only. Current speed that the QPI Link is using.
Intel® QPI Link Frequency			Information only. Current frequency that the QPI Link is using.
Intel® Turbo Boost Technology	Enabled Disabled	Intel® Turbo Boost Technology allows the processor to automatically increase its frequency if it is running below power, temperature, and current specifications.	This option is only visible if all processors in the system support Intel® Turbo Boost Technology.
Enhanced Intel SpeedStep® Tech	Enabled Disabled	Enhanced Intel SpeedStep® Technology allows the system to dynamically adjust processor voltage and core frequency, which can result in decreased average power consumption and decreased average heat production. Contact your OS vendor regarding OS support of this feature.	
Intel® Hyper-Threading Tech	Enabled Disabled	Intel® HT Technology allows multithreaded software applications to execute threads in parallel within each processor. Contact your OS vendor regarding OS support of this feature.	
Core Multi-Processing	All 1 2	Enable 1, 2 or All cores of installed processors packages.	
Execute Disable Bit	Enabled Disabled	Execute Disable Bit can help prevent certain classes of malicious buffer overflow attacks. Contact your OS vendor regarding OS support of this feature.	

Setup Item	Options	Help Text	Comments
Intel® Virtualization Technology	Enabled Disabled	Intel® Virtualization Technology allows a platform to run multiple operating systems and applications in independent partitions. Note: A change to this option requires the system to be powered off and then back on before the setting takes effect.	
Intel® Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O	Enabled Disabled	Enable/Disable Intel® Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O. Report the I/O device assignment to VMM through DMAR ACPI Tables	
Interrupt Remapping	Enabled Disabled	Enable/Disable Intel® VT-d Interrupt Remapping support.	Only appears when Intel® Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O is enabled.
Coherency Support	Enabled Disabled	Enable/Disable Intel® VT-d Coherency support.	Only appears when Intel® Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O is enabled.
ATS Support	Enabled Disabled	Enable/Disable Intel® VT-d Address Translation Services (ATS) support.	Only appears when Intel® Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O is enabled.
Pass-through DMA Support	Enabled Disabled	Enable/Disable Intel® VT-d Pass-through DMA support.	Only appears when Intel® Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O is enabled.
Hardware Prefetcher	Enabled Disabled	Hardware Prefetcher is a speculative prefetch unit within the processor(s). Note: Modifying this setting may affect system performance.	
Adjacent Cache Line Prefetch	Enabled Disabled	[Enabled] - Cache lines are fetched in pairs (even line + odd line). [Disabled] - Only the current cache line required is fetched. Note: Modifying this setting may affect system performance.	
Direct Cache Access (DCA)	Enabled Disabled	Allows processors to increase the I/O performance by placing data from I/O devices directly into the processor cache.	

7.3.2.2.2 Memory Screen

The Memory screen allows the user to view details about the system memory DDR3 DIMMs installed. This screen also allows the user to open the Configure Memory RAS and Performance screen.

To access this screen from the Main screen, select **Advanced > Memory**.

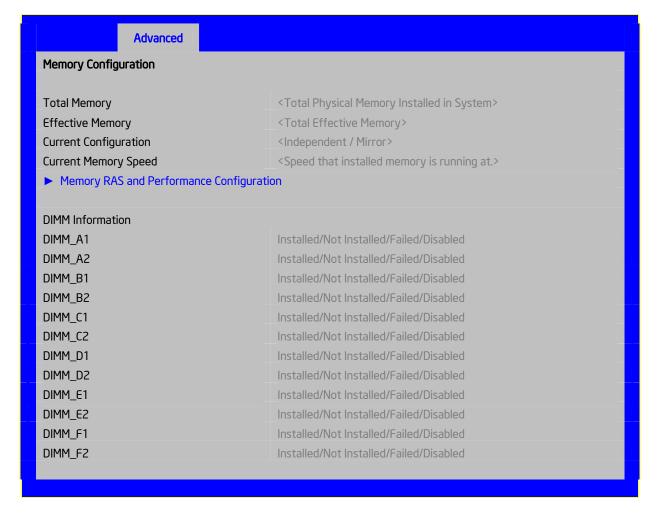


Figure 37. Setup Utility — Memory Configuration Screen Display

Table 72. Setup Utility — Memory Configuration Screen Fields

Setup Item	Options	Help Text	Comments
Total Memory			Information only. The amount of memory available in the system in the form of installed DDR3 DIMMs in units of MB or GB.
Effective Memory			Information only. The amount of memory available to the operating system in MB or GB.
			The Effective Memory is the difference between Total Physical Memory and the sum of all memory reserved for internal usage, RAS redundancy and SMRAM. This difference includes the sum of all DDR3 DIMMs that failed Memory BIST during POST, or were disabled by the BIOS during memory discovery phase in order to optimize memory configuration.
Current Configuration			Information only. Displays one of the following:
			 Independent Mode: System memory is configured for optimal performance and efficiency and no RAS is enabled.
			 Mirror Mode: System memory is configured for maximum reliability in the form of memory mirroring.
Current Memory Speed			Information only. Displays the speed the memory is running at.
Memory RAS and Performance Configuration		Configure memory RAS (Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability) and view current memory performance information and settings.	Select to configure the memory RAS and performance. This takes the user to a different screen.
DIMM_XY			Displays the state of each DIMM socket present on the board. Each DIMM socket field reflects one of the following possible states: - Installed: There is a DDR3 DIMM installed in this slot.
			 Not Installed: There is no DDR3 DIMM installed in this slot.
			 Disabled: The DDR3 DIMM installed in this slot was disabled by the BIOS to optimize memory configuration.
			 Failed: The DDR3 DIMM installed in this slot is faulty / malfunctioning.
			Note: X denotes the Channel Identifier and Y denote the DIMM Identifier within the Channel.

7.3.2.2.2.1 Configure Memory RAS and Performance Screen

The Configure Memory RAS and Performance screen allows the user to customize several memory configuration options, such as whether to use Memory Mirroring.

To access this screen from the Main screen, select **Advanced > Memory > Configure Memory RAS and Performance**.



Figure 38. Setup Utility — Configure RAS and Performance Screen Display

Table 73. Setup Utility — Configure RAS and Performance Screen Fields

Setup Item	Options	Help Text	Comments
Memory Mirroring Possible	Yes / No		Information only. Only displayed on systems with chipsets capable of Memory Mirroring.
Select Memory RAS Configuration	Maximum Performance Mirroring	Available modes depend on the current memory population. [Maximum Performance] - Optimizes system performance.	Only available if Mirroring is possible.
		[Mirroring] - Optimizes reliability by using half of physical memory as a backup.	
NUMA Optimized	Enabled Disabled	If enabled, BIOS includes ACPI tables that are required for NUMA aware Operating Systems.	

7.3.2.2.3 Mass Storage Controller Screen

The Mass Storage screen allows the user to configure the SATA/SAS controller when it is present on the baseboard module card of an Intel system.

To access this screen from the Main menu, select **Advanced > Mass Storage**.



Figure 39. Setup Utility — Mass Storage Controller Configuration Screen Display

Table 74. Setup Utility — Mass Storage Controller Configuration Screen Fields

Setup Item	Options	Help Text	Comments
Intel® Entry SAS RAID Module	Enabled Disabled	Enabled or Disable the Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module	Unavailable if the SAS Module (AXX4SASMOD) is not present.
Configure Intel® Entry SAS RAID Module	IT/IR RAID Intel® ESRTII	IT/IR RAID - Supports Entry-Level HW RAID 0, RAID 1, and RAID 1e, as well as native SAS pass through mode; Intel® ESRTII - Intel® Embedded Server RAID Technology II, which supports RAID 0, RAID 1, RAID 10 and RAID 5 mode. RAID 5 support requires optional Software RAID 5 Activation Key	Unavailable if the SAS Module (AXX4SASMOD) is disabled or not present.
Onboard SATA Controller	Enabled Disabled	Onboard Serial ATA (SATA) controller.	

BIOS Setup Utility

Setup Item	Options	Help Text	Comments
SATA Mode	Enhanced Compatibility AHCI SW RAID	[ENHANCED] - Supports up to 6 SATA ports with IDE Native Mode. [COMPATIBILITY] - Supports up to 4 SATA ports[0/1/2/3] with IDE Legacy mode and 2 SATA ports[4/5] with IDE Native Mode. [AHCI] - Supports all SATA ports using the Advanced Host Controller Interface. [SW RAID] - Supports configuration of SATA ports for RAID via RAID configuration software.	No longer displays when the Onboard SATA Controller is disabled. Changing this setting requires a reboot before you can set the HDD boot order. [SW RAID] option is unavailable
		J	when EFI Optimized Boot is Enabled. SW RAID can only be used in Legacy Boot mode.
SATA Port 0	< Not Installed / Drive information>		Information only. This field is unavailable when RAID Mode is enabled.
SATA Port 1	< Not Installed / Drive information>		Information only. This field is unavailable when RAID Mode is enabled.
SATA Port 2	< Not Installed / Drive information>		Information only. This field is unavailable when RAID Mode is enabled.
SATA Port 3	< Not Installed / Drive information>		Information only. This field is unavailable when RAID Mode is enabled.
SATA Port 4	< Not Installed / Drive information>		Information only. This field is unavailable when RAID Mode is enabled.
SATA Port 5	< Not Installed / Drive information>		Information only. This field is unavailable when RAID Mode is enabled.

7.3.2.2.4 Serial Ports Screen

The Serial Ports screen allows the user to configure the Serial A [COM 1] and Serial B [COM2] ports.

To access this screen from the Main screen, select **Advanced > Serial Port**.



Figure 40. Setup Utility — Serial Port Configuration Screen Display

Table 75. Setup Utility — Serial Ports Configuration Screen Fields

Setup Item	Options	Help Text
Serial A Enable	Enabled	Enable or Disable Serial port A.
	Disabled	
Address	3F8h	Select Serial port A base I/O address.
	2F8h	
	3E8h	
	2E8h	
IRQ	3	Select Serial port A interrupt request (IRQ) line.
	4	
Serial B Enable	Enabled	Enable or Disable Serial port B.
	Disabled	
Address	3F8h	Select Serial port B base I/O address.
	2F8h	
	3E8h	
	2E8h	
IRQ	3	Select Serial port B interrupt request (IRQ) line.
	4	

7.3.2.2.5 USB Configuration Screen

The USB Configuration screen allows the user to configure the USB controller options.

To access this screen from the Main screen, select **Advanced > USB Configuration**.

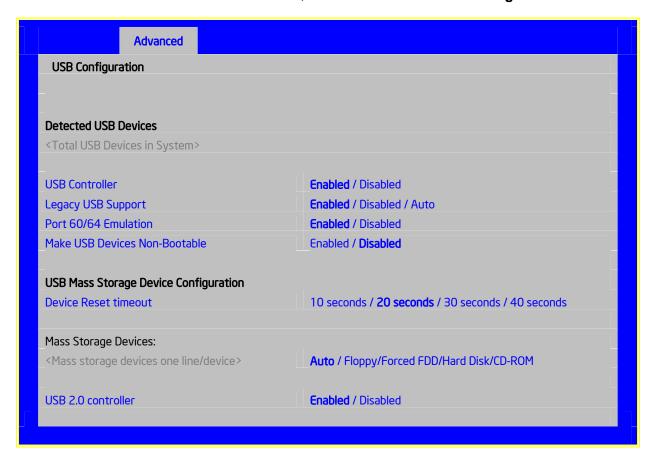


Figure 41. Setup Utility — USB Controller Configuration Screen Display

Table 76. Setup Utility — USB Controller Configuration Screen Fields

Setup Item	Options	Help Text	Comments
Detected USB Devices			Information only. Shows the number of USB devices in the system.
USB Controller	Enabled Disabled	[Enabled] - All onboard USB controllers are turned on and accessible by the OS. [Disabled] - All onboard USB controllers are turned off and inaccessible by the OS.	
Legacy USB Support	Enabled Disabled Auto	USB device boot support and PS/2 emulation for USB keyboard and USB mouse devices. [Auto] - Legacy USB support is enabled if a USB device is attached.	Grayed out if the USB Controller is disabled.
Port 60/64 Emulation	Enabled Disabled	I/O port 60h/64h emulation support. Note: This may be needed for legacy USB keyboard support when using an OS that is USB unaware.	Grayed out if the USB Controller is disabled.
Make USB Devices Non-Bootable	Enabled Disabled	Exclude USB in Boot Table. [Enabled] - This removes all USB Mass Storage devices as Boot options. [Disabled] - This allows all USB Mass Storage devices as Boot options.	Grayed out if the USB Controller is disabled.
Device Reset timeout	10 sec 20 sec 30 sec 40 sec	USB Mass Storage device Start Unit command timeout. Setting to a larger value provides more time for a mass storage device to be ready, if needed.	Grayed out if the USB Controller is disabled.
One line for each mass storage device in system	Auto Floppy Forced FDD Hard Disk CD-ROM	[Auto] - USB devices less than 530 MB are emulated as floppies. [Forced FDD] - HDD formatted drive are emulated as a FDD (e.g., ZIP drive).	Hidden if no USB Mass storage devices are installed. Grayed out if the USB Controller is disabled. This setup screen can show a maximum of eight devices on this screen. If more than eight devices are installed in the system, the 'USB Devices Enabled' displays the correct count, but only the first eight devices can display here.
USB 2.0 controller	Enabled Disabled	Onboard USB ports are enabled to support USB 2.0 mode. Contact your OS vendor regarding OS support of this feature.	Grayed out if the USB Controller is disabled.

7.3.2.2.6 PCI Screen

The PCI Screen allows the user to configure the PCI add-in cards, onboard NIC controllers, and video options.

To access this screen from the Main screen, select **Advanced > PCI**.



Figure 42. Setup Utility — PCI Configuration Screen Display

Table 77. Setup Utility — PCI Configuration Screen Fields

Setup Item	Options	Help Text	Comments
Maximize Memory below 4GB	Enabled Disabled	BIOS maximizes memory usage below 4GB for an OS without PAE support, depending on the system configuration. Only enable for an OS without PAE support	
Memory Mapped I/O above 4GB	Enabled Disabled	Enable or disable memory mapped I/O of 64-bit PCI devices to 4 GB or greater address space.	
Onboard Video	Enabled Disabled	Onboard video controller. Warning: System video is completely disabled if this option is disabled and an add-in video adapter is not installed.	When disabled, the system requires an add-in video card for the video to be seen.
Dual Monitor Video	Enabled Disabled	If enabled. both the onboard video controller and an add-in video adapter are enabled for system video. The onboard video controller becomes the primary video device.	
Onboard NIC1 ROM	Enabled Disabled	If enabled. loads the embedded option ROM for the onboard network controllers. Warning: If [Disabled] is selected, NIC1 cannot be used to boot or wake the system.	

Setup Item	Options	Help Text	Comments
Onboard NIC2 ROM	Enabled Disabled	If enabled. loads the embedded option ROM for the onboard network controllers. Warning: If [Disabled] is selected, NIC2 cannot be used to boot or wake the system.	
Onboard NIC iSCSI ROM	Enabled Disabled	If enabled. loads the embedded option ROM for the onboard network controllers. Warning: If [Disabled] is selected, NIC1 and NIC2 cannot be used to boot or wake the system.	This option is grayed out and not accessible if either the NIC1 or NIC2 ROMs are enabled.
NIC 1 MAC Address	No entry allowed		Information only. 12 hex digits of the MAC address.
NIC 2 MAC Address	No entry allowed		Information only. 12 hex digits of the MAC address.

7.3.2.2.7 System Acoustic and Performance Configuration

The System Acoustic and Performance Configuration screen allows the user to configure the thermal characteristics of the system.

To access this screen from the Main screen, select **Advanced > System Acoustic and Performance Configuration**.



Figure 43. Setup Utility — System Acoustic and Performance Configuration Screen Display

Table 78. Setup Utility — System Acoustic and Performance Configuration Screen Fields

Setup Item	Options	Help Text	Comments
Set Throttling	Auto	[Auto] - Auto Throttling mode.	
Mode	CLTT	[CLTT] - Closed Loop Thermal Throttling Mode.	
	OLTT	[OLTT] - Open Loop Thermal Throttling Mode.	
Altitude	300m or less	[300m or less] (980ft or less)	
	301m-900m	Optimal performance setting near sea level.	
	901m-1500m	[301m - 900m] (980ft - 2950ft)	
	Higher than 1500m	Optimal performance setting at moderate elevation.	
		[901m - 1500m] (2950ft - 4920ft)	
		Optimal performance setting at high elevation.	
		[Higher than 1500m] (4920ft or greater)	
		Optimal performance setting at the highest elevations.	
Set Fan Profile	Performance	[Performance] - Fan control provides primary system	If CLTT is enabled, this
	Acoustics	cooling before attempting to throttle memory.	option is hidden.
		[Acoustic] - The system will favor using throttling of memory over boosting fans to cool the system if thermal thresholds are met.	

7.3.2.3 Security Screen

The Security screen allows the user to enable and set the user and administrative password. This is done to lock out the front panel buttons so they cannot be used. This screen also allows the user to enable and activate the Trusted Platform Module (TPM) security settings.

To access this screen from the Main screen, select Security.



Figure 44. Setup Utility — Security Configuration Screen Display

Table 79. Setup Utility — Security Configuration Screen Fields

Setup Item	Options	Help Text	Comments
Administrator Password Status	<installed installed="" not=""></installed>		Information only. Indicates the status of the administrator password.
User Password Status	<installed installed="" not=""></installed>		Information only. Indicates the status of the user password.
Set Administrator Password	[123aBcD]	Administrator password is used to control change access in BIOS Setup Utility. Only alphanumeric characters can be used. Maximum length is 7 characters. It is case sensitive. Note: Administrator password must be set in order to use the user account.	This option is only to control access to the setup. Administrator has full access to all the setup items. Clearing the Administrator password also clears the user password.
Set User Password	[123aBcD]	User password is used to control entry access to BIOS Setup Utility. Only alphanumeric characters can be used. Maximum length is 7 characters. It is case sensitive. Note: Removing the administrator password also automatically removes the user password.	Available only if the administrator password is installed. This option only protects the setup. User password only has limited access to the setup items.

Setup Item	Options	Help Text	Comments
Front Panel Lockout	Enabled Disabled	If enabled, locks the power button and reset button on the system's front panel. If [Enabled] is selected, power and reset must be controlled via a system management interface.	
TPM State*	Enabled and Activated		Information only.
	Enabled and Deactivated Disabled and Activated		Shows the current TPM device state.
	Disabled and Deactivated		A disabled TPM device does not execute commands that use the TPM functions and TPM security operations are not available.
			An enabled and deactivated TPM is in the same state as a disabled TPM except setting of the TPM ownership is allowed if not present already.
			An enabled and activated TPM executes all commands that use the TPM functions and TPM security operations are also available.
TPM Administrative	No Operation	[No Operation] - No changes to	
Control**	Turn On Turn Off Clear Ownership	current state. [Turn On] - Enables and activates TPM.	
	cicul ownership	[Turn Off] - Disables and deactivates TPM.	
		[Clear Ownership] - Removes the TPM ownership authentication and returns the TPM to a factory default state.	
		Note : The BIOS setting returns to [No Operation] on every boot cycle by default.	

^{*}Not Available in Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP, which has no TPM.

7.3.2.4 Server Management Screen

The Server Management screen allows the user to configure several server management features. This screen also provides an access point to the screens for configuring console redirection and displaying system information.

To access this screen from the Main screen, select Server Management.

^{**} Grayed-out at [No Operation] state in Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP, which has no TPM.



Figure 45. Setup Utility — Server Management Configuration Screen Display

Table 80. Setup Utility — Server Management Configuration Screen Fields

Setup Item	Options	Help Text	Comments
Assert NMI on SERR	Enabled	On SERR, generate an NMI and log an error.	
	Disabled	Note : [Enabled] must be selected for the Assert NMI on PERR setup option to be visible.	
Assert NMI on PERR	Enabled	On PERR, generate an NMI and log an error.	
	Disabled	Note : This option is only active if the Assert NMI on SERR option is [Enabled] selected.	
Resume on AC Power	Stay Off	System action to take on AC power loss recovery.	
Loss	Last state	[Stay Off] - System stays off.	
	Reset	[Last State] - System returns to the same state before the AC power loss.	
		[Reset] - System powers on.	
Clear System Event Log	Enabled Disabled	If enabled, clears the System Event Log. All current entries will be lost.	
		Note : This option is reset to [Disabled] after a reboot.	
FRB-2 Enable	Enabled	Fault Resilient Boot (FRB).	
	Disabled	If enabled, the BIOS programs the BMC watchdog timer for approximately 6 minutes. If the BIOS does not complete POST before the timer expires, the BMC resets the system.	
O/S Boot Watchdog Timer	Enabled Disabled	If enabled, the BIOS programs the watchdog timer with the timeout value selected. If the OS does not complete booting before the timer expires, the BMC resets the system and an error is logged.	
		Requires OS support or Intel Management Software.	
O/S Boot Watchdog Timer Policy	Power Off Reset	If the OS boot watchdog timer is enabled, this is the system action taken if the watchdog timer expires.	Grayed out when O/S Boot Watchdog Timer is disabled.
		[Reset] - System performs a reset.	
		[Power Off] - System powers off.	
O/S Boot Watchdog Timer Timeout	5 minutes 10 minutes 15 minutes 20 minutes	If the OS watchdog timer is enabled, this is the timeout value used by the BIOS to configure the watchdog timer.	Grayed out when O/S Boot Watchdog Timer is disabled.
Plug & Play BMC Detection	Enabled Disabled	If enabled, the BMC is detectable by OSs that support plug and play loading of an IPMI driver. Do not enable if your OS does not support this driver.	
ACPI 1.0 Support	Enabled Disabled	[Enabled] - Publish ACPI 1.0 version of FADT in Root System Description Table.	Needs to be [Enabled] for Microsoft Windows 2000*
		May be required for compatibility with OS versions that only support ACPI 1.0.	support.
Console Redirection		View/Configure console redirection information and settings.	Takes the user to the Console Redirection screen.
System Information		View system information	Takes the user to the System Information screen.

7.3.2.4.1 Console Redirection Screen

The Console Redirection screen allows the user to enable or disable console redirection and configure the connection options for this feature.

To access this screen from the Main screen, select **Server Management > Console Redirection**.



Figure 46. Setup Utility — Console Redirection Screen Display

Table 81. Setup Utility — Console Redirection Configuration Fields

Setup Item	Options	Help Text
Console Redirection	Disabled Serial Port A Serial Port B	Console redirection allows a serial port to be used for server management tasks. [Disabled] - No console redirection.
		[Serial Port A] - Configure serial port A for console redirection.
		[Serial Port B] - Configure serial port B for console redirection.
		Enabling this option disables the display of the Quiet Boot logo screen during POST.
Flow Control	None	Flow control is the handshake protocol.
	RTS/CTS	Setting must match the remote terminal application.
		[None] - Configure for no flow control.
		[RTS/CTS] - Configure for hardware flow control.
Baud Rate	9600	Serial port transmission speed. Setting must match the
	19.2K	remote terminal application.
	38.4K	
	57.6K	
	115.2K	
Terminal Type	PC-ANSI	Character formatting used for console redirection.
	VT100	Setting must match the remote terminal application.
	VT100+	
	VT-UTF8	
Legacy OS Redirection	Disabled Enabled	This option enables legacy OS redirection (i.e., DOS) on serial port. If it is enabled, the associated serial port is hidden from the legacy OS.

7.3.2.5 Server Management System Information Screen

The Server Management System Information screen allows the user to view part numbers, serial numbers, and firmware revisions.

To access this screen from the Main screen, select **Server Management > System Information**.

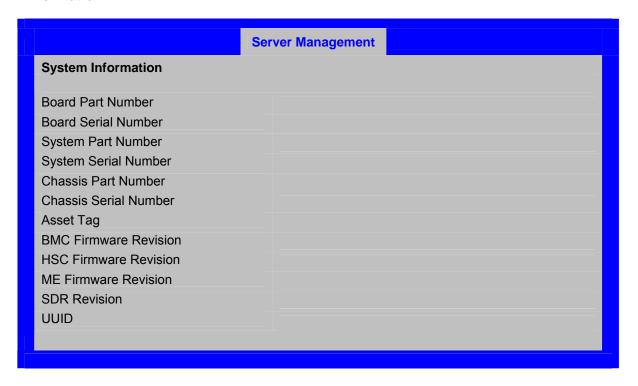


Figure 47. Setup Utility — Server Management System Information Screen Display

 ${\bf Table~82.~Setup~Utility--Server~Management~System~Information~Fields}$

Setup Item	Comments
Board Part Number	Information only
Board Serial Number	Information only
System Part Number	Information only
System Serial Number	Information only
Chassis Part Number	Information only
Chassis Serial Number	Information only
Asset Tag	Information only
BMC Firmware Revision	Information only
HSC Firmware Revision	Information only
	If there is no HSC installed, the Firmware Revision Number will appear as "0.00".
ME Firmware Revision	Information only
SDR Revision	Information only

Setup Item	Comments
UUID	Information only

7.3.2.6 Boot Options Screen

The Boot Options screen displays any bootable media encountered during POST and allows the user to configure the desired boot device.

To access this screen from the Main screen, select Boot Options.



Figure 48. Setup Utility — Boot Options Screen Display

Table 83. Setup Utility — Boot Options Screen Fields

Setup Item	Options	Help Text	Comments
Boot Timeout	0 - 65535	The number of seconds the BIOS should pause at the end of POST to allow the user to press the [F2] key for entering the BIOS Setup utility. Valid values are 0-65535. Zero is the default. A value of 65535 causes the system to go to the Boot Manager menu and wait for user input for every system boot.	After entering the necessary timeout, press the Enter key to register that timeout value to the system. These settings are in seconds.
Boot Option #x	Available boot devices.	Set system boot order by selecting the boot option for this position.	
Hard Disk Order		Set the order of the legacy devices in this group.	Displays when one or more hard disk drives are in the system.
CDROM Order		Set the order of the legacy devices in this group.	Displays when one or more CD-ROM drives are in the system.
Floppy Order		Set the order of the legacy devices in this group.	Displays when one or more floppy drives are in the system.
Network Device Order		Set the order of the legacy devices in this group.	Displays when one or more of these devices are available in the system.
BEV Device Order		Set the order of the legacy devices in this group.	Displays when one or more of these devices are available in the system.
Add New Boot Option		Add a new EFI boot option to the boot order.	This option is only displayed if an EFI bootable device is available to the system (for example, a USB drive).
Delete Boot Option		Remove an EFI boot option from the boot order.	If the EFI shell is deleted, it is restored on the next system reboot. It cannot be permanently deleted.
EFI Optimized Boot	Enabled Disabled	If enabled, the BIOS only loads modules required for booting EFI-aware Operating Systems.	Grayed out when [SW RAID] SATA Mode is Enabled. SW RAID can only be used in Legacy Boot mode.
Use Legacy Video for EFI OS	Enabled Disabled	If enabled, the BIOS will use the legacy video ROM instead of the EFI video ROM.	Only displays when EFI Optimized Boot is enabled.
Boot Option Retry	Enabled Disabled	If enabled, this continually retries non-EFI-based boot options without waiting for user input.	
USB Boot Priority	Enabled Disabled	If enabled newly discovered USB devices will be put to the top of their boot device category. If disabled newly discovered USB devices will be put at the bottom of the respective list	

If all types of bootable devices are installed in the system, then the default boot order is:

- 1. CD/DVD-ROM
- 2. Floppy Disk Drive
- 3. Hard Disk Drive
- 4. PXE Network Device
- 5. BEV (Boot Entry Vector) Device
- 6. EFI Shell and EFI Boot paths

7.3.2.6.1 Add New Boot Option Screen

The Add Boot Option screen allows the user to remove an EFI boot option from the boot order.

To access this screen from the Main screen, select **Boot Options** > **Delete Boot Options**.



Figure 49. Setup Utility — Add New Boot Option Screen Display

Table 84. Setup Utility — Add New Boot Option Fields

Setup Item	Options	Help Text
Add boot option label		Create the label for the new boot option.
Select File system	Select one from the list provided.	Select one file system from the list.
Path for boot option		Enter the path to boot option in the format: \path\filename.efi
Save		Save the boot option.

7.3.2.6.2 Delete Boot Option Screen

The Delete Boot Option screen allows the user to remove an EFI boot option from the boot order. Note that while you can delete the Internal EFI Shell in this screen, it is restored to the Boot Order on the next reboot. You cannot permanently delete the Internal EFI Shell.

To access this screen from the Main screen, select **Boot Options** > **Delete Boot Options**.



Figure 50. Setup Utility — Delete Boot Option Screen Display

Table 85. Setup Utility — Delete Boot Option Fields

Setup Item	Options	Help Text	Comments
Delete Boot Option	Select one to Delete Internal EFI Shell	Remove an EFI boot option from the boot order.	If the EFI shell is deleted, it is restored on the next system reboot. It cannot be permanently deleted.

7.3.2.6.3 Hard Disk Order Screen

The Hard Disk Order screen allows the user to control the hard disks.

To access this screen from the Main screen, select **Boot Options > Hard Disk Order**.



Figure 51. Setup Utility — Hard Disk Order Screen Display

Table 86. Setup Utility — Hard Disk Order Fields

Setup Item	Options	Help Text
Hard Disk #1	Available legacy devices for this Device group.	Set system boot order by selecting the boot option for this position.
Hard Disk #2	Available legacy devices for this Device group.	Set system boot order by selecting the boot option for this position.

7.3.2.6.4 CDROM Order Screen

The CDROM Order screen allows the user to control the CDROM devices.

To access this screen from the Main screen, select **Boot Options > CDROM Order**.



Figure 52. Setup Utility — CDROM Order Screen Display

Table 87. Setup Utility — CDROM Order Fields

Setup Item	Options	Help Text
CDROM #1	Available legacy devices for this Device group.	Set system boot order by selecting the boot option for this position.
CDROM #2	Available legacy devices for this Device group.	Set system boot order by selecting the boot option for this position.

7.3.2.6.5 Floppy Order Screen

The Floppy Order screen allows the user to control the floppy drives.

To access this screen from the Main screen, select **Boot Options > Floppy Order**.



Figure 53. Setup Utility — Floppy Order Screen Display

Table 88. Setup Utility — Floppy Order Fields

Setup Item	Options	Help Text
Floppy Disk #1	Available legacy devices for this Device group.	Set system boot order by selecting the boot option for this position.
Floppy Disk #2	Available legacy devices for this Device group.	Set system boot order by selecting the boot option for this position.

7.3.2.6.6 Network Device Order Screen

The Network Device Order screen allows the user to control the network bootable devices.

To access this screen from the Main screen, select **Boot Options > Network Device Order**.



Figure 54. Setup Utility — Network Device Order Screen Display

Table 89. Setup Utility — Network Device Order Fields

Setup Item	Options	Help Text
Network Device #1	Available legacy devices for this Device group.	Set system boot order by selecting the boot option for this position.
Network Device #2	Available legacy devices for this Device group.	Set system boot order by selecting the boot option for this position.

7.3.2.6.7 BEV Device Order Screen

The BEV Device Order screen allows the user to control the BEV bootable devices.

To access this screen from the Main screen, select **Boot Options > BEV Device Order**.



Figure 55. Setup Utility — BEV Device Order Screen Display

Setup Item Options Help Text

BEV Device #1 Available legacy devices for this Device group.

BEV Device #2 Available legacy Set system boot order by selecting the boot option for this position.

Set system boot order by selecting the boot

Table 90. Setup Utility — BEV Device Order Fields

option for this position.

7.3.2.7 Boot Manager Screen

The Boot Manager screen allows the user to view a list of devices available for booting, and to select a boot device for immediately booting the system.

To access this screen from the Main screen, select Boot Manager.

devices for this

Device group.

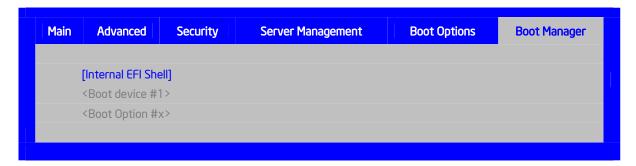


Figure 56. Setup Utility — Boot Manager Screen Display

Table 91. Setup Utility — Boot Manager Screen Fields

Setup Item	Help Text	
Internal EFI Shell	Select this option to boot now.	
	Note : This list is not the system boot option order. Use the Boot Options menu to view and configure the system boot option order.	
Boot Device #x	Select this option to boot now.	
	Note : This list is not the system boot option order. Use the Boot Options menu to view and configure the system boot option order.	

7.3.2.8 Error Manager Screen

The Error Manager screen displays any errors encountered during POST.

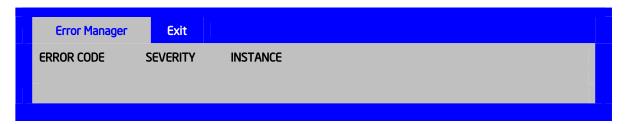


Figure 57. Setup Utility — Error Manager Screen Display

Table 92. Setup Utility — Error Manager Screen Fields

Setup Item	Comments	
Displays System Errors	Information only. Displays errors that occurred during POST.	

7.3.2.9 Exit Screen

The Exit screen allows the user to choose whether to save or discard the configuration changes made on the other screens. It also allows the user to restore the server to the factory defaults or to save or restore them to the set of user-defined default values. If Load Default Values is selected, the factory default settings (noted in bold in the tables in this chapter) are applied. If Load User Default Values is selected, the system is restored to previously-saved, user-defined default values.

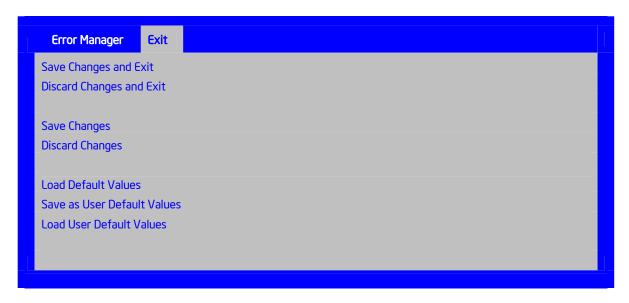


Figure 58. Setup Utility — Exit Screen Display

Table 93. Se	etup Utility —	 Exit Screen 	Fields
--------------	----------------	---------------------------------	--------

Setup Item	Help Text	Comments
Save Changes and Exit	Exit the BIOS Setup utility after saving changes. The system reboots if required.	User prompted for confirmation only if any of the setup fields were modified.
	The [F10] key can also be used.	
Discard Changes and Exit	Exit the BIOS Setup utility without saving changes.	User prompted for confirmation only if any of the setup fields were modified.
	The [Esc] key can also be used.	
Save Changes	Save changes without exiting the BIOS Setup Utility.	User prompted for confirmation only if any of the setup fields were modified.
	Note : Saved changes may require a system reboot before taking effect.	
Discard Changes	Discard changes made since the last Save Changes operation was performed.	User prompted for confirmation only if any of the setup fields were modified.
Load Default Values	Load factory default values for all BIOS Setup utility options.	User prompted for confirmation.
	The [F9] key can also be used.	

Setup Item	Help Text	Comments
Save as User Default Values	Save current BIOS Setup utility values as custom user default values. If needed, the user default values can be restored via the Load User Default Values option below. Note: Clearing the CMOS or NVRAM does not cause the User Default values to be reset to the factory default values.	User prompted for confirmation.
Load User Default Values	Load user default values.	User prompted for confirmation.

8. Connector/Header Locations and Pin-outs

8.1 Server Board Connector Information

The following section provides detailed information regarding all connectors, headers, and jumpers on the server boards.

The following table lists all connector types available on the board and the corresponding preference designators printed on the silkscreen.

Table 94. Board Connector Matrix

Connector	Quantity	Reference Designators	Connector Type	Pin Count
Power supply	4	J1K3 J9A1 J9K1 J9K2	Main power CPU 1 power CPU 2 Power P/S aux / IPMB	24 8 8 5
CPU	2	U7J1, U7C1	CPU sockets	1366
Main memory	12	J4F1, J5F1, J5F2, J5F3, J6F1, J6F2, J8F1, J8F2, J8F3, J9F1, J9F2, J9F3	DIMM sockets	240
PCI Express* x8	4	J2B1, J2B2, J3B1, J4B1*	Card edge	
PCI Express* x16	1	J4B2	Card edge	
32-bit PCI	1	J1B2,	Card edge	
Intel® RMM3	1	J1C1	Mezzanine	34
SAS Module Slot	1	J2J1	Mezzanine	50
SATA Software RAID 5 Key	1	J1F2	Key holder	3
System fans	4	J1K1, J1K2, J1K4, J1K5	Header	6
System fans	1	J9A2	Header	4
CPU fans	2	J7K1, J9A3	Header	4
Battery	1	BT5B1	Battery holder	3
Stacked RJ45 / 2xUSB	2	J5A1, J6A1	External LAN built-in magnetic and dual USB	22
Video	1	J7A1	External DSub	15
Serial port A	1	J8A1	External DB9	9
Serial port B	1	J1B1	Header	9
Front panel	1	J1B3	Header	24
Internal USB	2	J1D1, J1D2	Header	10
USB Solid State Drive	1	J2D2	Low profile header	10
Internal USB	1	J1H2	Header	4

Connector	Quantity	Reference Designators	Connector Type	Pin Count
Chassis Intrusion	1	J1F6	Header	2
Serial ATA	6	J1G1, J1G4, J1G5, J1E3, J1F1, J1F4	Header	7
HSBP	2	J1F5, J1G3	Header	4
SATA SGPIO	1	J1G2	Header	4
LCP/IPMB	1	J1G6	Header	4
Configuration jumpers	4	J1E6 (CMOS Clear), J1E2 (ME Force Update), J1E4 (Password Clear), J1E5 (BIOS Recovery), J1H1 (BMC Force Update),	Jumper	3
HDD Led	1	J1E1	Header	2

8.2 Power Connectors

The main power supply connection uses an SSI-compliant 2x12 pin connector (J1K3).

Three additional power-related connectors also exist:

- Two SSI-compliant 2x4 pin power connectors (J9A1, J9K1) to provide 12-V power to the CPU voltage regulators and memory.
- One SSI-compliant 1x5 pin connector (J9K2) to provide I²C monitoring of the power supply.

The following tables define these connector pin-outs.

Table 95. Main Power Connector Pin-out (J1K3)

Pin	Signal	Color	Pin	Signal	Color
1	+3.3 Vdc	Orange	13	+3.3 Vdc	Orange
2	+3.3 Vdc	Orange	14	-12 Vdc	Blue
3	GND	Black	15	GND	Black
4	+5 Vdc	Red	16	PS_ON#	Green
5	GND	Black	17	GND	Black
6	+5 Vdc	Red	18	GND	Black
7	GND	Black	19	GND	Black
8	PWR_OK	Gray	20	RSVD_(-5 V)	White
9	5 VSB	Purple	21	+5 Vdc	Red
10	+12 Vdc	Yellow	22	+5 Vdc	Red
11	+12 Vdc	Yellow	23	+5 Vdc	Red
12	+3.3 Vdc	Orange	24	GND	Black

 Pin
 Signal
 Color

 1
 GND of Pin 5
 Black

 2
 GND of Pin 6
 Black

 3
 GND of Pin 7
 Black

 4
 GND of Pin 8
 Black

 5
 +12 Vdc CPU1
 Yellow / black

Yellow / black

Yellow / black

Yellow / black

6

8

+12 Vdc CPU1

+12 Vdc DDR3 CPU1

+12 Vdc DDR3_CPU1

Table 96. CPU 1 Power Connector Pin-out (J9A1)

Table 97. CPU 2 Power Connector Pin-out (J9K1)

Pin	Signal	Color
1	GND of Pin 5	Black
2	GND of Pin 6	Black
3	GND of Pin 7	Black
4	GND of Pin 8	Black
5	+12 Vdc CPU2	Yellow / black
6	+12 Vdc CPU2	Yellow / black
7	+12 Vdc DDR3_CPU2	Yellow / black
8	+12 Vdc DDR3_CPU2	Yellow / black

Table 98. Power Supply Auxiliary Signal Connector Pin-out (J9K2)

Pin	Signal	Color
1	SMB_CLK_FP_PWR_R	Orange
2	SMB_DAT_FP_PWR_R	Black
3	SMB_ALRT_3_ESB_R	Red
4	3.3 V SENSE-	Yellow
5	3.3 V SENSE+	Green

8.3 System Management Headers

8.3.1 Intel® Remote Management Module 3 Connector

A 34-pin Intel[®] RMM3 connector (J1C1) is included on the server board to support the optional Intel[®] Remote Management Module 3. The server board does not support third-party management cards.

Note: This connector is not compatible with the Intel[®] Remote Management Module (Intel[®] RMM) or the Intel[®] Remote Management Module 2 (Intel[®] RMM2).

Table 99. Intel® RMM3 Connector Pin-out (J1C1)

Pin	Signal Name	Pin	Signal Name	
1	3V3_AUX	2	RMII_MDIO	
3	3V3_AUX	4	RMII_MDC	
5	GND	6	RMII_RXD1	
7	GND	8	RMII_RXD0	
9	GND	10	RMII_RX_DV	
11	GND	12	RMII_REF_CLK	
13	GND	14	RMII_RX_ER	
15	GND	16	RMII_TX_EN	
17	GND	18	KEY (pin removed)	
19	GND	20	RMII_TXD0	
21	GND	22	RMII_TXD1	
23	3V3_AUX	24	SPI_CS_N	
25	3V3_AUX	26	NC (spare)	
27	3V3_AUX	28	SPI_DO	
29	GND	30	SPI_CLK	
31	GND	32	SPI_DI	
33	GND	34	RMM3_Present_N (pulled high on baseboard and shorted to ground on the plug-in module)	

8.3.2 LCP / IPMB Header

Table 100. LCP / IPMB Header Pin-out (J1G6)

Pin	Signal Name	Description
1	SMB_IPMB_5VSB_DAT	BMC IMB 5 V standby data line
2	GND	Ground
3	SMB_IPMB_5VSB_CLK	BMC IMB 5 V standby clock line
4	P5V_STBY	+5 V standby power

8.3.3 HSBP Header

Table 101. HSBP Header Pin-out (J1F5, J1G3)

Pin	Signal Name	Description
1	SMB_IPMB_5V_DAT	BMC IMB 5 V Data Line
2	GND	Ground
3	SMB_IPMB_5V_CLK	BMC IMB 5V Clock Line
4	P5V - HSBP_A	+5 V for HSBP A
	GND - HSBP_B	Ground for HSBP B

8.3.4 SGPIO Header

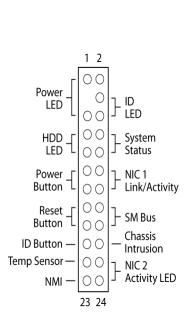
Table 102. SGPIO Header Pin-out (J1G2)

Pin	Signal Name	Description
1	SGPIO_CLOCK	SGPIO Clock Signal
2	SGPIO_LOAD	SGPIO Load Signal
3	SGPIO_DATAOUTO	SGPIO Data Out
4	SGPIO_DATAOUT1	SGPIO Data In

8.4 Front Panel Connector

The server board provides a 24-pin SSI front panel connector (J1B3) for use with Intel[®] and third-party chassis. The following table provides the pin-out for this connector.

Table 103. Front Panel SSI Standard 24-pin Connector Pin-out (J1B3)



Pin	Signal Name	Description	Pin	Signal Name	Description
1	P3V3_STBY (Power_LED_Anode)	Power LED +	2	P3V3_STBY	Front Panel Power
3	Key	No Connection	4	P5V_STBY (ID LED Anode)	ID LED +
5	FP_PWR_LED_N	Power LED -	6	FP_ID_LED_BUF_ N	ID LED -
7	P3V3 (HDD_ACTIVITY_Anod e)	HDD Activity LED +	8	FP_LED_STATUS_ GREEN_N	Status LED Green -
9	LED_HDD_ACTIVITY_ N	HDD Activity LED -	10	FP_LED_STATUS_ AMBER_N	Status LED Amber -
11	FP_PWR_BTN_N	Power Button	12	NIC1_ACT_LED_N	NIC 1 Activity LED -
13	GND (Power Button GND)	Power Button Ground	14	NIC1_LINK_LED_N	NIC 1 Link LED -
15	BMC_RST_BTN_N	Reset Button	16	SMB_SENSOR_3V 3STB_DATA	SMB Sensor DATA
17	BND (Reset GND)	Reset Button Ground	18	SMB_SENSOR_3V 3STB_CLK	SMB Sensor Clock
19	FP_ID_BTN_N	ID Button	20	FP_CHASSIS_INTR U	Chassis Intrusion
21	FM_SIO_TEMP_SENSO R	Front Panel Temperature Sensor	22	NIC2_ACT_LED_N	NIC 2 Activity LED -
23	FP_NMI_BTN_N	NMI Button	24	NIC2_LINK_LED_N	NIC 2 Link LED -

8.5 I/O Connectors

8.5.1 VGA Connector

The following table details the pin-out definition of the VGA connector (J7A1) that is part of the stacked video / serial port A connector.

Description Pin Signal Name V_IO_R_CONN Red (analog color signal R) 1 V_IO_G_CONN 2 Green (analog color signal G) 3 V IO B CONN Blue (analog color signal B) TP_VID_CONN_B4 4 No connection 5 GND Ground GND 6 Ground GND 7 Ground 8 GND Ground 9 TP_VID_CONN_B9 No connection GND 10 Ground TP_VID_CONN_B11 No connection 11 V_IO_DDCDAT **DDCDAT** 12 13 V_IO_HSYNC_CONN HSYNC (horizontal sync) 14 V_IO_VSYNC_CONN VSYNC (vertical sync) 15 V_IO_DDCCLK **DDCCLK**

Table 104. VGA Connector Pin-out (J7A1)

8.5.2 NIC Connectors

The server board provides two stacked RJ-45 / 2xUSB connectors side-by-side on the back edge of the board (J5A1, J6A1). The pin-out for NIC connectors is identical and defined in the following table.

Table 105. RJ-45 10/100/1000 NIC Connector Pin-out (J5A1, J6A1)

Pin	Signal Name		
1	GND		
2	P1V8_NIC		
3	NIC_A_MDI3P		
4	NIC_A_MDI3N		
5	NIC_A_MDI2P		
6	NIC_A_MDI2N		
7	NIC_A_MDI1P		
8	NIC_A_MDI1N		
9	NIC_A_MDIOP		
10	NIC_A_MDION		
11	NIC_LINKA_1000_N (LED		
12	NIC_LINKA_100_N (LED)		
13 NIC_ACT_LED_N			
14	NIC_LINK_LED_N		
15	5 GND		
16	GND		

8.5.3 SATA Connectors

The server board provides up to six SATA connectors: SATA-0 (J1G5), SATA-1 (J1G4), SATA-2 (J1G1), SATA-3 (J1F4), SATA-4 (J1F1), and SATA-5 (J1E3).

The pin configuration for each connector is identical and defined in the following table.

Table 106. SATA / SAS Connector Pin-out (J1E3, J1G1, J1G4, J1G5, J1F1, J1F4)

Pin	Signal Name	Description
1	GND	Ground
2	SATA TX_P_C	Positive side of transmit differential pair
3	SATA TX_N_C	Negative side of transmit differential pair
4	GND	Ground
5	SATA _RX_N_C	Negative side of receive differential pair
6	SATA _RX_P_C	Positive side of receive differential pair
7	GND	Ground

8.5.4 SAS Module Slot

The server board provides one SAS module slot (J2J1) to support the Intel® SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD card. The following table defines the pin-out.

Table 107. SAS Module Slot Pin-out (J2J1)

Pin	Name	Pin	Name
1	P3V3_AUX	2	RST_LPC_SAS_N
3	SW_RAID_MODE	4	GND
5	PE_ICH10_SAS_SW_C_TP0	6	PE_ICH10_SAS_SW_C_TN0
7	GND	8	GND
9	PE_ICH10_SAS_SW_C_TP1	10	PE_ICH10_SAS_SW_C_TN1
11	GND	12	GND
13	PE_ICH10_SAS_SW_C_TN2	14	PE_ICH10_SAS_SW_C_TN2
15	GND	16	GND
17	PE_ICH10_SAS_SW_C_TN3	18	PE_ICH10_SAS_SW_C_TN3
19	GND	20	FM_SAS_PRSNT_N
21	PE_WAKE_N	22	FM_SAS_RST_N
23	P3V3	24	PE_RXN<2>
25	P3V3	26	P3V3_AUX
27	GND	28	PE_ICH10_SAS_SW_RXP0
29	PE_ICH10_SAS_SW_RXN0	30	GND
31	GND	32	PE_ICH10_SAS_SW_RXP1
33	PE_ICH10_SAS_SW_RXN1	34	GND

Pin	Name	Pin	Name
35	GND	36	PE_ICH10_SAS_SW_RXP2
37	PE_ICH10_SAS_SW_RXN2	38	GND
39	GND	40	PE_ICH10_SAS_SW_RXP3
41	PE_ICH10_SAS_SW_RXN3	42	GND
43	GND	44	CLK_100M_SAS_DP
45	CLK_100M_SAS_DN	46	GND
47	GND	48	P3V3
49	P3V3	50	P3V3

8.5.5 Serial Port Connectors

The server board provides one external DB9 Serial A port (J8A1) and one internal 9-pin Serial B header (J1B1). The following tables define the pin-outs.

Table 108. External DB9 Serial A Port Pin-out (J8A1)

Pin	Signal Name	Description
1	SPA_DCD	DCD (carrier detect)
2	SPA_SIN_L	RXD (receive data)
3	SPA_SOUT_N	TXD (Transmit data)
4	SPA_DTR	DTR (Data terminal ready)
5	GND	Ground
6	SPA_DSR	DSR (data set ready)
7	SPA_RTS	RTS (request to send)
8	SPA_CTS	CTS (clear to send)
9	SPA_RI	RI (Ring Indicate)

Table 109. Internal 9-pin Serial B Header Pin-out (J1B1)

Pin	Signal Name	Description
1	SPB_DCD	DCD (carrier detect)
2	SPB_DSR	DSR (data set ready)
3	SPB_SIN_L	RXD (receive data)
4	SPB_RTS	RTS (request to send)
5	SPB_SOUT_N	TXD (Transmit data)
6	SPB_CTS	CTS (clear to send)
7	SPB_DTR	DTR (Data terminal ready)
8	SPB_RI	RI (Ring indicate)
9	SPB_EN_N	Enable

8.5.6 USB Connector

The following table details the pin-out of the external USB connectors (J5A1, J6A1) found on the back edge of the server boards.

Table 110. External USB Connector Pin-out (J5A1, J6A1)

Pin	Signal Name	Description
1	USB_OC_5VSB	USB_PWR
2	USB_PN	DATALO (Differential data line paired with DATAHO)
3	USB_PP	DATAHO (Differential data line paired with DATALO)
4	GND	Ground

Two 2x5 connectors on the server board (J1D1, J1D2) provide support for four additional USB ports. J1D2 is recommended for front panel USB ports.

Table 111. Internal USB Connector Pin-out (J1D1)

Pin	Signal Name	Description
1	USB_PWR45_5V	USB power (port 4)
2	USB_PWR45_5V	USB power (port 5)
3	USB_ICH_P4N_CONN	USB port 4 negative signal
4	USB_ICH_P5N_CONN	USB port 5 negative signal
5	USB_ICH_P4P_CONN	USB port 4 positive signal
6	USB_ICH_P5P_CONN	USB port 5 positive signal
7	Ground	
8	Ground	
9	Key	No pin
10	TP_USB_ICH_NC	Test point

Table 112. Internal USB Connector Pin-out (J1D2)

Pin	Signal Name	Description
1	USB_PWR68_5VSB	USB power (port 6)
2	USB_PWR68_5VSB	USB power (port 8)
3	USB_ICH_P6N_CONN	USB port 6 negative signal
4	USB_ICH_P8N_CONN	USB port 8 negative signal
5	USB_ICH_P6P_CONN	USB port 6 positive signal
6	USB_ICH_P8P_CONN	USB port 8 positive signal
7	Ground	
8	Ground	
9	Key	No pin
10	TP_USB_ICH_NC	Test point

One low-profile 2x5 connector (J2D2) on the server board provides an option to support a low-profile USB Solid State Drive.

Table 113. Pin-out of Internal Low-Profile USB Connector for Solid State Drive (J2D2)

Pin	Signal Name	Description
1	USB_PWR11_5V	USB power
2	NC	Not Connected
3	USB Data -	USB port 11 negative signal
4	NC	Not Connected
5	USB Data +	USB port 11 positive signal
6	NC	Not Connected
7	Ground	Ground
8	NC	Not Connected
9	Key	No pin
10	LED#	Activity LED

The server boards provide one additional Type A USB port (J1H2) to support the installation of a USB device inside the server chassis.

Table 114. Internal Type A USB Port Pin-out (J1H2)

Pin	Signal Name	Description	
1	USB_PWR7_5V	USB_PWR	
2	USB_ICH_P7N	USB port 7 negative signal	
3	USB_ICH_P7P	USB port 7 positive signal	
4	GND	Ground	

8.6 Fan Headers

The server board provides three SSI-compliant 4-pin and four SSI-compliant 6-pin fan headers to use as CPU and I/O cooling fans. 3-pin fans are supported on all fan headers. 6-pin fans are supported on headers J1K1, J1K2, J1K4, and J1K5. 4-pin fans are supported on headers J1K1, J1K2, J1K4, J1K5, J7K1, J9A2, and J9A3. The pin configuration for each of the 4-pin and 6-pin fan headers is identical and defined in the following tables.

- Two 4-pin fan headers are designated as processor cooling fans:
 - CPU1 fan (J9A2)
 - CPU2 fan (J7K1)
- Four 6-pin fan headers are designated as hot-swap system fans:
 - Hot-swap system fan 1 (J1K1)
 - Hot-swap system fan 2 (J1K4)
 - Hot-swap system fan 3 (J1K2)
 - Hot-swap system fan 4 (J1K5)
- One 4-pin fan header is designated as a rear system fan:
 - System fan 5 (J9A3)

Table 115. SSI 4-pin Fan Header Pin-out (J7K1, J9A2, J9A3)

Pin	Signal Name	Туре	Description
1 Ground GND Ground is the power supply ground		Ground is the power supply ground	
2	12V	Power	Power supply 12 V
3	Fan Tach	In	FAN_TACH signal is connected to the BMC to monitor the fan speed
4	Fan PWM	Out	FAN_PWM signal to control fan speed

Table 116. SSI 6-pin Fan Header Pin-out (J1K1, J1K2, J1K4, J1K5)

Pin	Signal Name	Туре	Description
1	Ground	GND	Ground is the power supply ground
2	12V	Power	Power supply 12 V
3	Fan Tach	In	FAN_TACH signal is connected to the BMC to monitor the fan speed
4	Fan PWM	Out	FAN_PWM signal to control fan speed
5	Fan Presence	In	Indicates the fan is present
6	Fan Fault LED	Out	Lights the fan fault LED

Note: Intel[®] Corporation server boards support peripheral components and can contain a number of high-density VLSI and power delivery components that need adequate airflow to cool. Intel's own chassis are designed and tested to meet the intended thermal requirements of these components when the fully integrated system is used together. It is the responsibility of the system integrator that chooses not to use Intel[®] developed server building blocks to consult vendor datasheets and operating parameters to determine the amount of airflow required for their specific application and environmental conditions. Intel Corporation cannot be held responsible if components fail or the server board does not operate correctly when used outside any of its published operating or non-operating limits.

9. Jumper Blocks

The server board has several 3-pin jumper blocks that you can use to configure, protect, or recover specific features of the server boards.

The following symbol identifies Pin 1 on each jumper block on the silkscreen: ▼

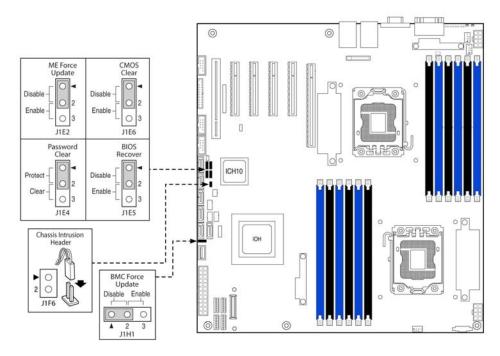


Figure 59. Jumper Blocks (J1E2, J1E4, J1E5, J1E6, J1H1)

Table 117. Server Board Jumpers (J1E6, J1E2, J1E4, J1E5, J1H1)

Jumper Name	Pins	System Results
	1-2	These pins should have a jumper in place for normal system operation. (Default)
J1E6: CMOS Clear	2-3	If pins 2-3 are connected when AC power unplugged, the CMOS settings clear in 5 seconds. Pins 2-3 should not be connected for normal system operation.
I1C2, MC Coses Hadata	1-2	ME Firmware Force Update Mode - Disabled (Default)
J1E2: ME Force Update	2-3	ME Firmware Force Update Mode – Enabled
	1-2	These pins should have a jumper in place for normal system operation. (Default)
J1E4: Password Clear	2-3	To clear administrator and user passwords, power on the system with pins 2-3 connected. The administrator and user passwords clear in 5-10 seconds after power on. Pins 2-3 should not be connected for normal system operation.
	1-2	Pins 1-2 should be connected for normal system operation. (Default)
J1E5: BIOS Recovery	2-3	The main system BIOS does not boot with pins 2-3 connected. The system only boots from EFI-bootable recovery media with a recovery BIOS image present.
I1H1: Cosco PMC Undato	1-2	BMC Firmware Force Update Mode – Disabled (Default)
J1H1: Force BMC Update	2-3	BMC Firmware Force Update Mode – Enabled

9.1 CMOS Clear and Password Reset Usage Procedure

The CMOS Clear (J1E6) and Password Reset (J1E4) recovery features are designed to achieve the desired operation with minimum system down time. The usage procedure for these two features has changed from previous generation Intel[®] server boards. The following procedure outlines the new usage model.

9.1.1 Clearing the CMOS

- 1. Power down the server and unplug the AC power cord.
- 2. Open the server chassis. For instructions, see your server chassis documentation.
- 3. Move the jumper (J1E6) from the default operating position (covering pins 1 and 2) to the reset / clear position (covering pins 2 and 3).
- Wait five seconds.
- 5. Move the jumper back to the default position, covering pins 1 and 2.
- 6. Close the server chassis and reconnect the AC power cord.
- 7. Power up the server.

The CMOS is now cleared and you can reset it by going into the BIOS setup.

9.1.2 Clearing the Password

- 1. Power down the server. Do not unplug the power cord.
- 2. Open the chassis. For instructions, see your server chassis documentation.
- 3. Move the jumper (J1E4) from the default operating position (covering pins 1 and 2) to the password clear position (covering pins 2 and 3).
- 4. Close the server chassis.
- 5. Power up the server and then press <F2> to enter the BIOS menu to check if the password is cleared.
- 6. Power down the server.
- 7. Open the chassis and move the jumper back to its default position (covering pins 1 and 2).
- 8. Close the server chassis.
- 9. Power up the server.

The password is now cleared and you can reset it by going into the BIOS setup.

9.2 Force BMC Update Procedure

When performing a standard BMC firmware update procedure, the update utility places the BMC into an update mode, allowing the firmware to load safely onto the flash device. In the unlikely event the BMC firmware update process fails due to the BMC not being in the proper update state, the server boards provide a Force BMC Update jumper (J1H1) that forces the

BMC into the proper update state. In the event the standard BMC firmware update process fails, complete the following procedure:

- 1. Power down and remove the AC power cord.
- 2. Open the server chassis. See your server chassis documentation for instructions.
- 3. Move the jumper (J1H1) from the default operating position (covering pins 1 and 2) to the enabled position (covering pins 2 and 3).
- 4. Close the server chassis.
- 5. Reconnect the AC power cord and power up the server.
- 6. Perform the BMC firmware update procedure as documented in the Update_Instruction.txt file included in the given BMC firmware update package. After successful completion of the firmware update process, the firmware update utility may generate an error stating the BMC is still in update mode.
- 7. Power down and remove the AC power cord.
- 8. Open the server chassis.
- 9. Move the jumper (J1H1) from the enabled position (covering pins 2 and 3) to the disabled position (covering pins 1 and 2).
- 10. Close the server chassis.
- 11. Reconnect the AC power cord and power up the server.

Note: When the Force BMC Update jumper is set to the enabled position, normal BMC functionality is disabled. You should never run the server with the Force BMC Update jumper set in this position. You should only use this jumper setting when the standard firmware update process fails. When the server is running normally, this jumper must remain in the default / disabled position.

9.3 BIOS Recovery Jumper

- 1. Power down the system and remove the AC power cord.
- 2. Open the server chassis. See your server chassis documentation for instructions.
- 3. Move the BIOS recovery jumper (J1E5) from the default operating position (covering pins 1 and 2) to the enabled position (covering pins 2 and 3).
- Close the server chassis.
- 5. Reconnect the AC power cord and power up the server.
- 6. Perform the BIOS Recovery procedure as documented in the BIOS release notes.
- 7. After successful completion of the BIOS recovery, the "BIOS has been updated successfully" message displays.
- 8. Power down the system and remove the AC power cord.
- 9. Open the server chassis.

- 10. Move the BIOS recovery jumper (J1E5) from the "enabled" position (covering pins 2 and 3) to the "disabled" position (covering pins 1 and 2).
- 11. Close the server chassis.
- 12. Reconnect the AC power cord and power up the server.

Warning: DO NOT interrupt the BIOS POST during the first boot after the BIOS recovery.

10. Intel® Light Guided Diagnostics

The Server Board in the Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP has several onboard diagnostic LEDs to assist in troubleshooting board-level issues. This section provides a description of the location and function of each LED on the server boards.

10.1 5-volt Stand-by LED

Several server management features of these server boards require a 5-V stand-by voltage supplied from the power supply. The features and components that require this voltage must be present when the system is "power-down" include the Integrated BMC, onboard NICs, and optional Intel[®] RMM3 installed in the Intel[®] RMM3 slot.

The LED is located near the Intel[®] SAS Entry RAID Module AXX4SASMOD slot in the lower-left corner of the server boards and is labeled "5VSB_LED". It is illuminated when AC power is applied to the platform and 5-V stand-by voltage is supplied to the server board by the power supply.

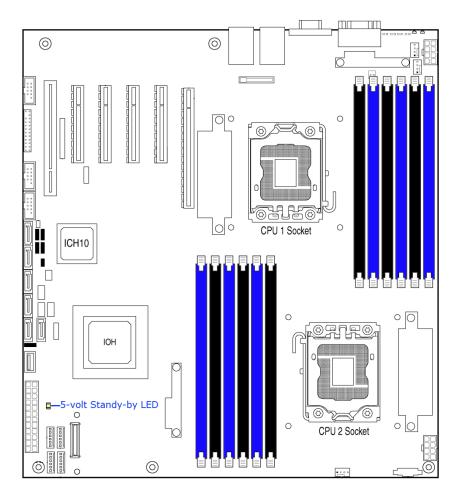


Figure 60. 5-volt Stand-by Status LED Location

10.2 Fan Fault LED's

Fan fault LEDs are present for the two CPU fans and the one rear system fan. The fan fault LEDs illuminate when the corresponding fan has fault.

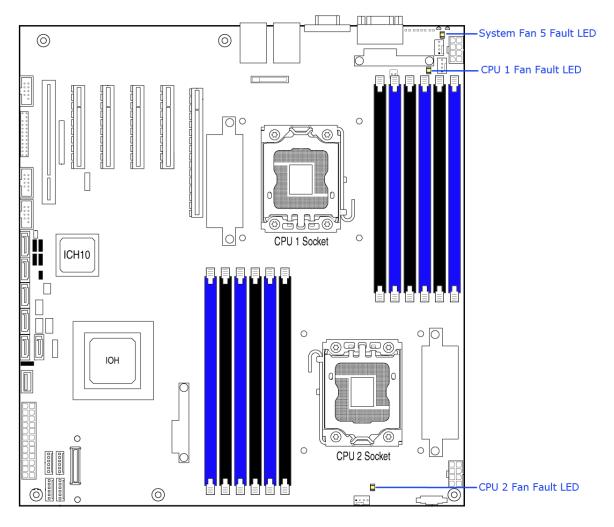
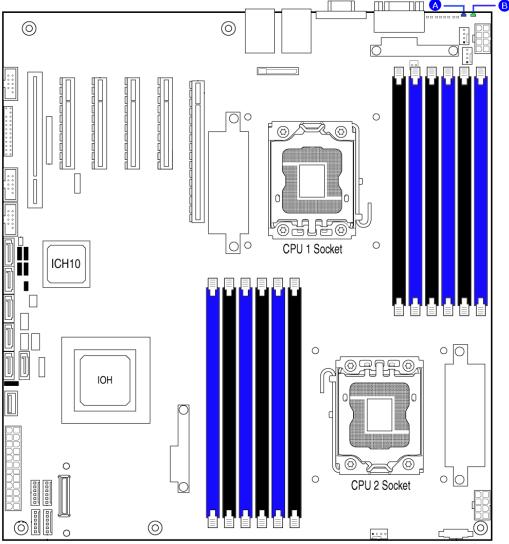


Figure 61. Fan Fault LED's Location

10.3 System ID LED and System Status LED

The server board provides LEDs for both system ID and system status. These LEDs are located in the rear I/O area of the server board as shown in the following figure.



- A. System ID LED
- B. System Status LED

Figure 62. System Status LED Location

You can illuminate the blue System ID LED using either of the following two mechanisms:

 By pressing the System ID Button on the system front control panel, the ID LED displays a solid blue color until the button is pressed again. By issuing the appropriate hex IPMI "Chassis Identify" value, the ID LED will either blink blue for 15 seconds and turn off or will blink indefinitely until the appropriate hex IPMI Chassis Identify value is issue to turn it off.

The bi-color (green / amber) System Status LED operates as follows:

Table 118. System Status LED

Color	State	Criticality	Description
Green	Solid on	System OK	System booted and ready.
Green	Blink	Degraded	 System degraded Non-critical temperature threshold asserted Non-critical voltage threshold asserted Non-critical fan threshold asserted Fan redundancy lost, sufficient system cooling maintained. This does not apply to non-redundant systems. Power supply predictive failure Power supply redundancy lost. This does not apply to non-redundant systems. Correctable errors over a threshold of 10 and migrating to a mirrored DIMM (memory mirroring). This indicates the user no longer has spare DIMMs indicating a redundancy lost condition. The corresponding DIMM LED should light up.
Amber	Blink	Non-critical	Non-fatal alarm – system is likely to fail: - Critical temperature threshold asserted - CATERR asserted - Critical voltage threshold asserted - VRD hot asserted - SMI Timeout asserted
Amber	Solid on	Critical, non-recoverable	Fatal alarm – system has failed or shut down CPU Missing Thermal Trip asserted Non-recoverable temperature threshold asserted Non-recoverable voltage threshold asserted Power fault / Power Control Failure Fan redundancy lost, insufficient system cooling. This does not apply to non-redundant systems. Power supply redundancy lost insufficient system power. This does not apply to non-redundant systems. Note: This state also occurs when AC power is first applied to the system. This indicates the BMC is booting.
Off	N/A	Not ready	AC power off, if no degraded, non-critical, critical, or non-recoverable conditions exist. System is powered down or S5 states, if no degraded, non-critical, critical, or non-recoverable conditions exist.

^{*} When the server is powered down (transitions to the DC-off state or S5), the BMC is still on standby power and retains the sensor and front panel status LED state established before the power-down event. If the system status is normal when the system is powered down (the LED is in a solid green state), the system status LED is off.

10.4 DIMM Fault LEDs

The server board provides memory fault LED for each DIMM socket. These LEDs are located as shown in the following figure. The DIMM fault LED illuminates when the corresponding DIMM slot has memory installed and a memory error occurs.

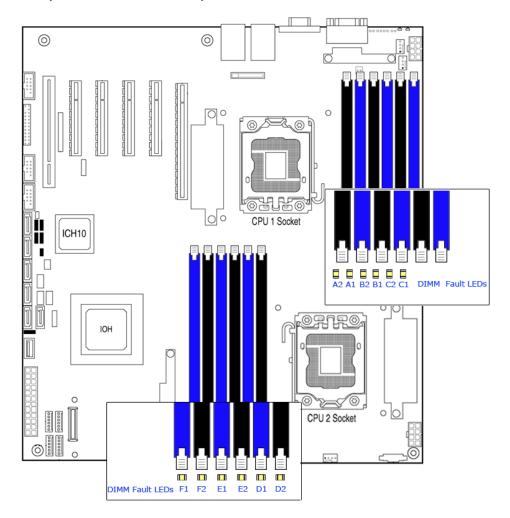


Figure 63. DIMM Fault LED's Location

10.5 Post Code Diagnostic LEDs

Eight amber POST code diagnostic LEDs are located on the back edge of the server boards in the rear I/O area of the server boards by the serial A connector.

During the system boot process, the BIOS executes a number of platform configuration processes, each of which is assigned a specific hex POST code number. As each configuration routine is started, the BIOS displays the given POST code to the POST code diagnostic LED's on the back edge of the server boards. To assist in troubleshooting a system hang during the POST process, you can use the diagnostic LEDs to identify the last POST process executed. See Appendix E for a complete description of how these LEDs are read and a list of all supported POST codes.

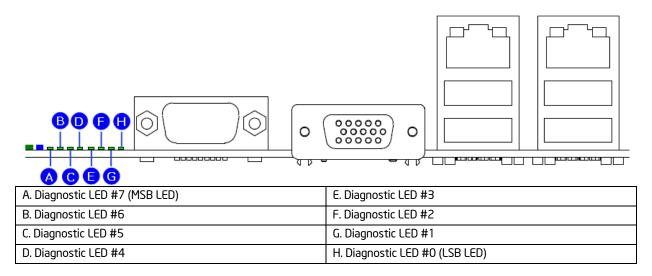


Figure 64. POST Code Diagnostic LED Locations

11. Design and Environmental Specifications

11.1 Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP Design Specifications

Operation of the Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP at conditions beyond those shown in the following table may cause permanent damage to the system. Exposure to absolute maximum rating conditions for extended periods may affect system reliability.

Operating Temperature	0° C to 55° C 1 (32° F to 131° F)
Non-Operating Temperature	-40° C to 70° C (-40° F to 158° F)
DC Voltage	± 5% of all nominal voltages
Shock (Unpackaged)	Trapezoidal, 50 G, 170 inches / sec
Shock (Packaged)	
< 20 pounds	36 inches
20 to < 40 pounds	30 inches
40 to < 80 pounds	24 inches
80 to < 100 pounds	18 inches
100 to < 120 pounds	12 inches
120 pounds	9 inches
Vibration (Unpackaged)	5 Hz to 500 Hz 3.13 g RMS random

Table 119. Server Board Design Specifications

Disclaimer Note: Intel Corporation server boards contain a number of high-density VLSI and power delivery components that need adequate airflow to cool. Intel ensures through its own chassis development and testing that when Intel[®] server building blocks are used together, the fully integrated system will meet the intended thermal requirements of these components. It is the responsibility of the system integrator who chooses not to use Intel[®] developed server building blocks to consult vendor datasheets and operating parameters to determine the amount of airflow required for their specific application and environmental conditions. Intel Corporation cannot be held responsible, if components fail or the server board does not operate correctly when used outside any of its published operating or non-operating limits.

11.2 MTBF

The following is the calculated Mean Time Between Failures (MTBF) 30° C (ambient air). These values are derived using a historical failure rate and multiplied by factors for application, electrical and/or thermal stress and for device maturity. You should view MTBF estimates as "reference numbers" only.

- Calculation Model: Telcordia Issue 1, method I case 3
- Operating Temperature: Server in 35° C ambient air
- Operating Environment: Ground Benign, Controlled

Duty Cycle: 100%Quality Level: II

Table 120. MTBF Estimate

	MTBF (hours)
Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP	43600
Intel® Server Board S5520HC	124,000
600-W Power Supply Unit	356,000
Hot Swap Power Supply Power Distribution Board	919,000
System Fans	100,000
6-HDD Expander SAS Hot Swap Backplane	1,300,000
Front Panel	7,000,000
Intrusion switch	25,000,000

11.3 Processor Power Support

The server boards support the Thermal Design Power (TDP) guideline for Intel[®] Xeon[®] processors. The Flexible Motherboard Guidelines (FMB) were also followed to determine the suggested thermal and current design values for anticipating future processor needs. The following table provides maximum values for I_{cc} , TDP power and T_{CASE} for the compatible Intel[®] Xeon[®] Processor 5500 series.

Table 121. Intel[®] Xeon[®] Processor Dual Processor TDP Guidelines

TDP Power Therm 95 W 75 ℃	Max T	case	Isc May
	Thermal Profile A	Thermal Profile B	Icc Max
95 W		81 ℃	120 A

12. Regulatory and Certification Information

To help ensure EMC compliance with your local regional rules and regulations, before computer integration, make sure that the chassis, power supply, and other modules have passed EMC testing using a server board with a microprocessor from the same family (or higher) and operating at the same (or higher) speed as the microprocessor used on this server board. The final configuration of your end system product may require additional EMC compliance testing. For more information, please contact your local Intel Representative.

This is an FCC Class A device. Integration of it into a Class B chassis does not result in a Class B device.

12.1 Product Regulatory Compliance

Intended Application – This product was evaluated as Information Technology Equipment (ITE), which may be installed in offices, schools, computer rooms, and similar commercial type locations. The suitability of this product for other product categories and environments (such as: medical, industrial, telecommunications, NEBS, residential, alarm systems, test equipment, etc.), other than an ITE application, may require further evaluation.

12.1.1 Product Safety Compliance

The Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP complies with the following safety requirements:

- UL60950 CSA 60950 (USA / Canada)
- EN60950 (Europe)
- IEC60950 (International)
- CB Certificate & Report, IEC60950 (report to include all country national deviations) GS License (Germany)
- GOST R 50377-92 License (Russia) Listed on System License
- Belarus License (Belarus) Listed on System License
- CE Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEE (Europe)
- IRAM Certification (Argentina)

12.1.2 Product EMC Compliance – Class A Compliance

The Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP has been tested and verified to comply with the following electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) regulations when installed a compatible Intel® host system. For information on compatible host system(s) refer to http://support.intel.com/support/motherboards/server/S5520HC/ or contact your local Intel representative.

- FCC /ICES-003 Emissions (USA/Canada) Verification
- CISPR 22 Emissions (International)
- EN55022 Emissions (Europe)
- EN55024 Immunity (Europe)
- CE EMC Directive 89/336/EEC (Europe)
- AS/NZS 3548 Emissions (Australia / New Zealand)
- VCCI Emissions (Japan)

- BSMI CNS13438 Emissions (Taiwan)
- RRL Notice No. 1997-41 (EMC) & 1997-42 (EMI) (Korea)
- GOST R 29216-91 Emissions (Russia) Listed on System License
- GOST R 50628-95 Immunity (Russia) Listed on System License
- Belarus License (Belarus) Listed on System License

12.1.3 Certifications / Registrations / Declarations

- UL Certification or NRTL (US/Canada)
- CB Certifications (International)
- CE Declaration of Conformity (CENELEC Europe)
- FCC/ICES-003 Class A Attestation (USA/Canada)
- C-Tick Declaration of Conformity (Australia)
- MED Declaration of Conformity (New Zealand)
- BSMI Certification (Taiwan)
- RRL KCC Certification (Korea)
- Ecology Declaration (International)

12.2 Product Regulatory Compliance Markings

Regulatory Compliance	Country	Marking
UL Mark	USA/Canada	CFL® CFLS
CE Mark	Europe	CE
EMC Marking (Class A)	Canada	CANADA ICES-003 CLASS A
		CANADA NMB-003 CLASSE A
BSMI Marking (Class A)	Taiwan	Θ
		警告使用者: 這是甲類的資訊產品,在居住的環境中使用時, 可能會造成射頻干擾,在這種情況下,使用者會 被要求採取某些適當的對策
C-tick Marking	Australia / New Zealand	C
RRL KCC Mark	Korea	방송통신위원회
EFUP Mark	China	20
Country of Origin	Exporting Requirements	Made in xxxxx
Model Designation	Regulatory Identification	Examples (Server Board S5520HC) for boxed type boards; or Board PB number for non-boxed boards (typically high-end boards)

12.3 Electromagnetic Compatibility Notices

FCC (USA)

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

For questions related to the EMC performance of this product, contact:

Intel Corporation 5200 N.E. Elam Young Parkway Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497 1-800-628-8686 This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and the receiver.
- Connect the equipment to an outlet on a circuit other than the one to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

Any changes or modifications not expressly approved by the grantee of this device could void the user's authority to operate the equipment. The customer is responsible for ensuring compliance of the modified product.

Only peripherals (computer input/output devices, terminals, printers, etc.) that comply with FCC Class A or B limits may be attached to this computer product. Operation with noncompliant peripherals is likely to result in interference to radio and TV reception.

All cables used to connect to peripherals must be shielded and grounded. Operation with cables, connected to peripherals that are not shielded and grounded may result in interference to radio and TV reception.

ICES-003 (Canada)

Cet appareil numérique respecte les limites bruits radioélectriques applicables aux appareils numériques de Classe A prescrites dans lanorme sur le matériel brouilleur: "Apparelis Numériques", NMB-003 édictee par le Ministre Canadian des Communications.

English translation of the notice above:

This digital apparatus does not exceed the Class A limits for radio noise emissions from digital apparatus set out in the interference-causing equipment standard entitled: "Digital Apparatus," ICES-003 of the Canadian Department of Communications.

Europe (CE Declaration of Conformity)

This product has been tested in accordance too, and complies with the Low Voltage Directive (73/23/EEC) and EMC Directive (89/336/EEC). The product has been marked with the CE Mark to illustrate its compliance.

VCCI (Japan)

この装置は、情報処理装置等電波障害自主規制協議会(VCCI)の基準に基づくクラスB情報技術装置です。この装置は、家庭環境で使用することを目的としていますが、この装置がラジオやテレビジョン受信機に近接して使用されると、受信障害を引き起こすことがあります。 取扱説明書に従って正しい取り扱いをして下さい。

English translation of the notice above:

This is a Class B product based on the standard of the Voluntary Control Council for Interference (VCCI) from Information Technology Equipment. If this is used near a radio or television receiver in a domestic environment, it may cause radio interference. Install and use the equipment according to the instruction manual.

BSMI (Taiwan)

The BSMI Certification Marking and EMC warning is located on the outside rear area of the product.

警告使用者:

這是甲類的資訊產品,在居住的環境中使用時, 可能會造成射頻干擾,在這種情況下,使用者會 被要求採取某些適當的對策

RRL KCC (Korea)



12.4 Product Ecology Change (EU RoHS)

Intel has a system in place to restrict the use of banned substances in accordance with the European Directive 2002/95/EC. Compliance is based on declaration that materials banned in the RoHS Directive are either (1) below all applicable threshold limits or (2) an approved / pending RoHS exemption applies.

RoHS implementation details are not fully defined and may change.

Threshold limits and banned substances are noted below:

- Quantity limit of 0.1% by mass (1000PPM) for:
 - Lead
 - Mercury
 - Hexavalent Chromium
 - Polybrominated Biphenyls Diphenyl Ethers (PBDE)
- Quantity limit of 0.01% by mass (100 PPM) for:
 - Cadmium

12.5 Product Ecology Change (CRoHS)

CRoHS (China RoHS, or Ministry of Information Industry Order #39, "Management Methods for Controlling Pollution by Electronic Information Products."):

- China bans the same substances and limits as noted for EU RoHS; however require
 product marking and controlled substance information Environmental Friendly Usage
 Period (EFUP) Marking Is defined in number of years in which controlled listed
 substances will not leak or chemically deteriorate while in the product. Intel
 understands the end-seller (entity placing product into market place) is responsible for
 providing EFUP marking.
- Intel "retail" products are provided with EFUP marking
- For "Business to Business" products, Intel intends to place EFUP marking on product for customer convenience
- EFUP for Intel server products has been determined as 20 years.

Below is an example of EFUP mark applied to Intel server products.



CRoHS Substance Tables:

China CRoHS requires products to be provided with controlled substance information. Intel understands the end-seller (entity placing product into market place) is responsible for providing the controlled substance information. Controlled substance information is required to be in Simplified Chinese. Substance table for this board product is as follows:

关于符合中国《电子信息产品污染控制管理办法》的声明

Management Methods on Control of Pollution from Electronic Information Products (China RoHS declaration)

产品中有毒有害物质的名称及含量

部件名称	有毒有害物质或元素							
(Parts)	铅	汞	镉	六价铬	多溴联苯	多溴二苯醚		
	(Pb)	(Hg)	(Cd)	(Cr6+)	(PBB)	(PBDE)		
金属部件	0	0	0	×	0	0		
Metal Parts				^				
印刷板组件								
Printed Board Assemblies (PBA)	×	0	0	0	0	0		

- ○:表示该有毒有害物质在该部件所有均质材料中的含量均在 SJ/T 11363-2006 标准规定的限量要求以下。
- : Indicates that this hazardous substance contained in all homogeneous materials of this part is below the limit requirement in SJ/T 11363-2006.
- ×:表示该有毒有害物质至少在该部件的某一均质材料中的含量超出 SJ/T 11363-2006 标准规定的限量要求。
- × : Indicates that this hazardous substance contained in at least one of the homogeneous materials of this part is above the limit requirement in SJ/T 11363-2006.

对销售之日的所售产品,本表显示我公司供应链的电子信息产品可能包含这些物质。注意:在所售产品中可能会也可能不会含有所有所列的部件

This table shows where these substances may be found in the supply chain of our electronic information products, as of the date of sale of the enclosed product. Note that some of the component types listed above may or may not be a part of the enclosed product.

12.6 China Packaging Recycle Marks (or GB18455-2001)

Intel EPSD has the following ecological compliances:

Cardboard and fiberboard packaging will be marked as recyclable in China.

China Packaging Recycling Marks is required on retail packaging to be marked as recyclable using China's recycling logo. Due to regional variances in mark acceptances, all three marks accepted worldwide will be implemented on Intel's cardboard and fiberboard. Examples of marks are shown below.







12.7 CA Perchlorate Warning

CA Lithium Perchlorate Warning (California Code of Regulations, Title 22, Division 4.5, Chapter 33: Best Management Practices for Perchlorate Materials):

The State of California requires a warning to be included for products containing a device using Lithium Perchlorate.

Intel understands CA Lithium Perchlorate require a printed warning to be included with all products containing a Lithium battery, either as an insert, in existing product literature, or as part of the shipping memo wording.

Wording is as follows:

Perchlorate Material - special handling may apply. See www.dtsc.ca.gov/hazardouswaste/perchlorate.

This notice is required by California Code of Regulations, Title 22, Division 4.5, Chapter 33: Best Management Practices for Perchlorate Materials. This product/part includes a battery that contains Perchlorate material.

12.8 End-of-Life / Product Recycling

Product recycling and end-of-life take-back systems and requirements vary by country.

Contact the retailer or distributor of this product for information about product recycling and / or take-back.

Appendix A: Integration and Usage Tips

- Prior to adding or removing components or peripherals from the server board, you must remove the AC power cord. With AC power plugged into the server board, 5-V standby is still present even though the server board is powered off.
- This server board supports Intel[®] Xeon[®] Processor 5500 Series only. This server board does not support previous generation Intel[®] Xeon[®] processors.
- You must install processors in order. CPU 1 socket is located near the back edge of the server board and must be populated to operate the board and enable CPU 2 socket.
- On the back edge of the server board, there are EIGHT diagnostic LEDs that display a sequence of amber POST codes during the boot process. If the server board hangs during POST, the LEDs display the last POST event run before the hang.
- Only Registered DDR3 DIMMs (RDIMMs) and Unbuffered DDR3 DIMMs (UDIMMs) are supported on this server board. Mixing of RDIMMs and UDIMMs is not supported.
- Must always start populating DDR3 DIMMs in the first slot on each memory channel (Memory slot A1, B1, C1, D1, E1, or F1)
- Must populate Quad-Rank RDIMM starting with the first slot (Memory slot A1, B1, C1, D1, E1, or F1) on each memory channel.
- For the best performance, you should balance the number of DDR3 DIMMs installed across both processor sockets and memory channels. For example: with two processors installed, a 6-DIMM configuration with identical DIMMs in slot A1, B1, C1, D1, E1, and F1 performs better than a 6-DIMM configuration with identical DIMMs at A1, A2, B1, B2, C1, and C2.
- The Intel® RMM3 connector is not compatible with the Intel® Remote Management Module (Product Code AXXRMM) or the Intel® Remote Management Module 2 (Product Code AXXRMM2).
- Normal BMC functionality is disabled with the Force BMC Update jumper (J1H1) set to the "enabled" position (pins 2-3). You should never run the server with the Force BMC Update jumper set in this position and should only use the jumper in this position when the standard BMC firmware update process fails. This jumper must remain in the default (disabled) position (pins 1-2) when the server is running normally.
- This server board no longer supports the Rolling BIOS (two BIOS banks). It implements the BIOS Recovery mechanism instead.
- When performing a normal BIOS update procedure, you must set the BIOS Recovery jumper (J1E5) to its default position (pins 1-2).
- Locate the device that generates System Event Log (SEL) PCI device event: the SEL PCI device event may not specify which PCI device in the system that generates the event entry, users can follow below tips to locate the PCI device:
 - Step1: Identify the PCI device location number: the SEL event entry in Hex code (see the SEL viewer utility help text instruction for read of Hex code) provides the PCI device bus number, device number, and function number with last two bytes: ED2 and ED3. The byte of ED2 provides the PCI device bus number; the higher four bits of ED3 byte provides the device number, and the lower four bits of ED3 byte provides the function number.
 - Step 2: Decide the PCI device with location number (Bus number, Device number, and Function number) using PCI map dump from the system generating the PCI

- device SEL event, There are multiple means to dump the PCI map. For example, read the location number from the device general property page in device manager under Microsoft Windows* Operating Systems, or type 'PCI' and execute under the server board EFI shell
- Example of deciding the PCI device that generates SEL event entry: 1) Provided a PCI device SEL event entry in Hex code reads the ED2 as 01 and ED3 as 00, that is, the PCI device has bus number=1, device number=0, and function number=0; 2) The PCI dump from this system indicates the device with bus number=1, device number=0, and function number=0 as "Network Controller Ethernet controller" and there is no add-in NIC inserted, thus the PCI device generate the SEL event entry is onboard NIC controller.

Appendix B: Processor Active Heat Sink Installation

Active processor heat sink(s) is required

Table 122. Compatible Heatsink Matrix

	Intel® Thermal Solution STS100C (w/ fan, Active mode)	Intel® Thermal Solution STS100A (Active)
Maximum CPU Power Support in Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP	95 W	80 W
Intel® Thermal Solution Product Code	BXSTS100C	BXSTS100A

Note: Must install active processor heat sink with the airflow direction as shown in the following figure when installing in a compatible Intel[®] Server Chassis.

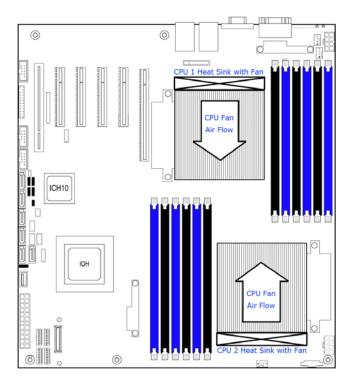


Figure 65. Active Processor Heatsink Installation Requirement

Appendix C: BMC Sensor Tables

This appendix lists the sensor identification numbers and information about the sensor type, name, supported thresholds, assertion and de-assertion information, and a brief description of the sensor purpose. See the *Intelligent Platform Management Interface Specification, Version 2.0* for sensor and event/reading-type table information.

Sensor Type

The Sensor Type references the values in the sensor type codes table in the *Intelligent Platform Management Interface Specification, Version 2.0* for sensor and event / reading-type table information.

Event / Reading Type

The event / reading type references values from the event / reading type code ranges and the generic event / reading type code tables in the *Intelligent Platform Management Interface Specification Second Generation v2.0.* Digital sensors are a specific type of discrete sensors that only have two states.

Event Offset/Triggers

Event Thresholds are event-generating thresholds for threshold type sensors.

[u,l][nr,c,nc] upper non-recoverable, upper critical, upper non-critical, lower non-

recoverable, lower critical, lower non-critical

uc, lc upper critical, lower critical

Event triggers are supported, event-generating offsets for discrete type sensors. You can find the offsets in the generic event / reading type code or sensor type code tables in the *Intelligent Platform Management Interface Specification Second Generation v2.0*, depending on whether the sensor event / reading type is generic or a sensor-specific response.

Assertion / De-assertion Enables

Assertion and de-assertion indicators reveal the type of events the sensor generates:

- As: Assertions
- De: De-assertion

Readable Value / Offsets

- Readable Values indicate the type of value returned for threshold and other non-discrete type sensors.
- Readable Offsets indicate the offsets for discrete sensors that are readable with the *Get Sensor Reading* command. Unless otherwise indicated, all event triggers are readable; Readable Offsets consist of the reading type offsets that do not generate events.

Event Data

Event data is the data included in an event message generated by the sensor. For threshold-based sensors, the following abbreviations are used:

- R: Reading value

- T: Threshold value

Rearm Sensors

The rearm is a request for the event status of a sensor to be rechecked and updated upon a transition between good and bad states. You can rearm the sensors manually or automatically. This column indicates the type supported by the sensor. These abbreviations are used in the comment column to describe a sensor:

- A: Auto-rearm
- M: Manual rearm
- I: Rearm by init agent

Default Hysteresis

The hysteresis setting applies to all thresholds of the sensor. This column provides the count of hysteresis for the sensor, which is 1 or 2 (positive or negative hysteresis).

Criticality

Criticality is a classification of the severity and nature of the condition. It also controls the behavior of the Control Panel Status LED.

Standby

Some sensors operate on standby power. You can access these sensors and / or generate events when the main (system) power is off but AC power is present.

Table 123. Integrated BMC Core Sensors

Full Sensor Name (Sensor name in SDR)	Sensor #	Platform Applicability	Sensor Type	Event / Reading Type	Event Offset Triggers	Contrib. To System Status	Assert / De-assert	Readable Value / Offsets	Event Data	Rearm	Stand- by
				Sensor	00 - Power down 04 - A/C lost	OK			Trig Offset		
Power Unit Status (Pwr Unit Status)	01h	All	Power Unit 09h	Specific 6Fh	05 - Soft power control failure	Fatal	As and De	-		А	Х
					06 - Power unit failure	. 515.					
					00 - Fully Redundant	OK	As and De		Trig Offset	A	
			Power Unit 09h	Generic OBh	01 - Redundancy lost	Degraded		-			
		2h Chassis- specific			02 - Redundancy degraded	Degraded					
Power Unit Redundancy1 (Pwr Unit Redund)	02h				03 - Non- redundant: sufficient resources. Transition from full redundant state.	Degraded					x
					04 - Non- redundant: sufficient resources. Transition from insufficient state.	Degraded					
					05 - Non- redundant: insufficient resources	Fatal					

Full Sensor Name (Sensor name in SDR)	Sensor #	Platform Applicability	Sensor Type	Event / Reading Type	Event Offset Triggers	Contrib. To System Status	Assert / De-assert	Readable Value / Offsets	Event Data	Rearm	Stand- by
					06 - Redundant: degraded from fully redundant state.	Degraded					
					07 - Redundant: Transition from non-redundant state.	Degraded					
IPMI Watchdog (IPMI Watchdog)	03h	All	Watchdog 2 23h	Sensor Specific 6Fh	00 - Timer expired, status only 01 - Hard reset 02 - Power down	OK	As	-	Trig Offset	А	X
					03 - Power cycle 08 - Timer interrupt						
Physical Security	04h	Chassis Intrusion is	Physical Security	Sensor Specific 6Fh	00 - Chassis intrusion	OK	As and	_	Trig Offset	А	v
(Physical Scrty)	0411	chassis- specific	05h		04 - LAN leash lost	ОК	De	_	Trig Oriset	^	X
FP Interrupt (FP NMI Diag Int)	05h	Chassis - specific	Critical Interrupt 13h	Sensor Specific 6Fh	00 - Front panel NMI / diagnostic interrupt	ОК	As	-	Trig Offset	А	-
SMI Timeout (SMI Timeout)	06h	All	SMI Timeout F3h	Digital Discrete 03h	01 – State asserted	Fatal	As and De	-	Trig Offset	А	-
System Event Log (System Event Log)	07h	All	Event Logging Disabled 10h	Sensor Specific 6Fh	02 - Log area reset / cleared	OK	As	-	Trig Offset	А	Х

Full Sensor Name (Sensor name in SDR)	Sensor #	Platform Applicability	Sensor Type	Event / Reading Type	Event Offset Triggers	Contrib. To System Status	Assert / De-assert	Readable Value / Offsets	Event Data	Rearm	Stand- by
System Event (System Event)	08h	All	System Event 12h	Sensor Specific 6Fh	04 - PEF action	ОК	As	-	Trig Offset	A,I	Х
BB +1.1V IOH (BB +1.1V IOH)	10h	All	Voltage 02h	Threshold 01h	[u,l] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	A	-
BB +1.1V P1 Vccp (BB +1.1V P1 Vccp)	11h	All	Voltage 02h	Threshold 01h	[u,l] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	A	-
BB +1.1V P2 Vccp (BB +1.1V P2 Vccp)	12h	All	Voltage 02h	Threshold 01h	[u,l] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	А	-
BB +1.5V P1 DDR3 (BB +1.5V P1 DDR3)	13h	All	Voltage 02h	Threshold 01h	[u,l] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	A	-
BB +1.5V P2 DDR3 (BB +1.5V P2 DDR3)	14h	All	Voltage 02h	Threshold 01h	[u,l] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	A	-
BB +1.8V AUX (BB +1.8V AUX)	15h	All	Voltage 02h	Threshold 01h	[u,l] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	A	Х
BB +3.3V (BB +3.3V)	16h	All	Voltage 02h	Threshold 01h	[u,l] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	A	-
BB +3.3V STBY (BB +3.3V STBY)	17h	All	Voltage 02h	Threshold 01h	[u,l] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	А	Х

Full Sensor Name (Sensor name in SDR)	Sensor #	Platform Applicability	Sensor Type	Event / Reading Type	Event Offset Triggers	Contrib. To System Status	Assert / De-assert	Readable Value / Offsets	Event Data	Rearm	Stand- by
BB +3.3V Vbat (BB +3.3V Vbat)	18h	All	Voltage 02h	Threshold 01h	[u,l] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	А	-
BB +5.0V (BB +5.0V)	19h	All	Voltage 02h	Threshold 01h	[u,l] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	А	-
BB +5.0V STBY (BB +5.0V STBY)	1Ah	All	Voltage 02h	Threshold 01h	[u,l] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	А	Х
BB +12.0V (BB +12.0V)	1Bh	All	Voltage 02h	Threshold 01h	[u,l] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	А	-
BB -12.0V (BB -12.0V)	1Ch	All	Voltage 02h	Threshold 01h	[u,l] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	А	-
Baseboard Temperature (Baseboard Temp)	20h	All	Temperature 01h	Threshold 01h	[u,l] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	А	Х
Front Panel Temperature (Front Panel Temp)	21h	All	Temperature 01h	Threshold 01h	[u,l] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	А	Х
IOH Thermal Margin (IOH Therm Margin)	22h	All	Temperature 01h	Threshold 01h	-	-	-	Analog	-	-	-
Processor 1 Memory Thermal Margin (Mem P1 Thrm Mrgn)	23h	All	Temperature 01h	Threshold 01h	-	-	-	Analog	-	-	-

Full Sensor Name (Sensor name in SDR)	Sensor #	Platform Applicability	Sensor Type	Event / Reading Type	Event Offset Triggers	Contrib. To System Status	Assert / De-assert	Readable Value / Offsets	Event Data	Rearm	Stand- by
Processor 2 Memory Thermal Margin (Mem P2 Thrm Mrgn)	24h	Dual processor only	Temperature 01h	Threshold 01h	-	-	-	Analog	-	-	-
Fan Tachometer Sensors (Chassis specific sensor names)	30h-39h	Chassis- specific	Fan 04h	Threshold 01h	[l] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non- fatal2	As and De	Analog	R, T	М	-
Fan Present Sensors (Fan x Present)	40h-45h	Chassis- specific	Fan 04h	Generic 08h	01 - Device inserted	OK	As and De	-	Triggered Offset	Auto	-
					00 - Fully redundant	OK					
					01 - Redundancy lost	Degraded					
Fan Redundancy ¹	46h	Chassis-	Fan	Generic	02 - Redundancy degraded	Degraded	As and	_	Trig Offset	A	_
(Fan Redundancy)	4011	specific	04h	0Bh '	03 - Non- redundant: Sufficient resources. Transition from redundant	Degraded	- De		Trig Offset	A	

Full Sensor Name (Sensor name in SDR)	Sensor #	Platform Applicability	Sensor Type	Event / Reading Type	Event Offset Triggers	Contrib. To System Status	Assert / De-assert	Readable Value / Offsets	Event Data	Rearm	Stand- by
					04 - Non- redundant: Sufficient resources. Transition from insufficient.	Degraded					
					05 - Non- redundant: insufficient resources.	Non-fatal					
					06 - Non- Redundant: degraded from fully redundant.	Degraded					
					07 - Redundant degraded from non-redundant	Degraded					
	1 50 h	Chassis- specific	Power Supply 08h	Sensor Specific 6Fh	00 - Presence	OK			Trig Offset		X
					01 - Failure	Degraded	As and De				
Power Supply 1 Status (PS1 Status)					02 - Predictive Failure	Degraded		-		A	
					03 - A/C lost	Degraded					
					06 – Configuration error	ОК					
Power Supply 2 Status (PS2 Status)					00 - Presence	OK	- As and De				
		Chassis-	Power Supply	Sensor Specific 6Fh	01 - Failure	Degraded				А	
	51h	specific	08h		02 - Predictive Failure	Degraded		-	Trig Offset		X
					03 - A/C lost	Degraded					

Full Sensor Name (Sensor name in SDR)	Sensor #	Platform Applicability	Sensor Type	Event / Reading Type	Event Offset Triggers	Contrib. To System Status	Assert / De-assert	Readable Value / Offsets	Event Data	Rearm	Stand- by
					06 – Configuration error	ОК					
Power Supply 1 AC Power Input (PS1 Power In)	52h	Chassis- specific	Other Units OBh	Threshold 01h	[u] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	А	Х
Power Supply 2 AC Power Input (PS2 Power In)	53h	Chassis- specific	Other Units OBh	Threshold 01h	[u] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	А	Х
Power Supply 1 +12V % of Maximum Current Output (PS1 Curr Out %)	54h	Chassis- specific	Current 03h	Threshold 01h	[u] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	А	Х
Power Supply 2 +12V % of Maximum Current Output (PS2 Curr Out %)	55h	Chassis- specific	Current 03h	Threshold 01h	[u] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	А	Х
Power Supply 1 Temperature (PS1 Temperature)	56h	Chassis- specific	Temperature 01h	Threshold 01h	[u] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	А	Х
Power Supply 2 Temperature (PS2 Temperature)	57h	Chassis- specific	Temperature	Threshold 01h	[u] [c,nc]	nc = Degraded c = Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	R, T	А	Х
Processor 1 Status (P1 Status)	60h	All	Processor 07h	Sensor Specific 6Fh	01 - Thermal trip 07 - Presence	Fatal OK	- As and De	-	Trig Offset	М	Х
Processor 2 Status (P2 Status)	61h	Dual processor only	Processor 07h	Sensor Specific 6Fh	01- Thermal trip 07 - Presence	Fatal OK	- As and De	-	Trig Offset	М	Х

Full Sensor Name (Sensor name in SDR)	Sensor #	Platform Applicability	Sensor Type	Event / Reading Type	Event Offset Triggers	Contrib. To System Status	Assert / De-assert	Readable Value / Offsets	Event Data	Rearm	Stand- by
Processor 1 Thermal Margin (P1 Therm Margin)	62h	All	Temperature 01h	Threshold 01h	-	-	-	Analog	-	-	-
Processor 2 Thermal Margin (P2 Therm Margin)	63h	Dual processor only	Temperature 01h	Threshold 01h	-	-	-	Analog	-	-	-
Processor 1 Thermal Control % (P1 Therm Ctrl %)	64h	All	Temperature 01h	Threshold 01h	[u] [c,nc]	Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	Trig Offset	A	-
Processor 2 Thermal Control % (P2 Therm Ctrl %)	65h	Dual processor only	Temperature 01h	Threshold 01h	[u] [c,nc]	Non-fatal	As and De	Analog	Trig Offset	A	-
Processor 1 VRD Temp (P1 VRD Hot)	66h	All	Temperature 01h	Digital Discrete 05h	01 - Limit exceeded	Fatal	As and De	-	Trig Offset	М	-
Processor 2 VRD Temp (P2 VRD Hot)	67h	Dual processor only	Temperature 01h	Digital Discrete 05h	01 - Limit exceeded	Fatal	As and De	-	Trig Offset	М	-
Catastrophic Error (CATERR)	68h	All	Processor 07h	Digital Discrete 03h	01 – State Asserted	Non-fatal	As and De	-	Trig Offset	М	-
CPU Missing (CPU Missing)	69h	All	Processor 07h	Digital Discrete 03h	01 – State Asserted	Fatal	As and De	-	Trig Offset	М	-
IOH Thermal Trip (IOH Thermal Trip)	6Ah	All	Temperature 01h	Digital Discrete 03h	01 – State Asserted	Fatal	As and De	-	Trig Offset	М	-

Note 1: Sensor only present on systems that have applicable redundancy (for instance, a fan or power supply).

Appendix D: Platform Specific BMC Appendix

Table 124. Platform Specific BMC Features

	Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP			
	CPU 1 Fan Sensor #31	Υ		
Fan	CPU 2 Fan Sensor #30	Υ		
n Ta Se	System Fan 1 Sensor #37	Υ		
Tachometer Sensors	System Fan 2 Sensor #36	N		
is me	System Fan 3 Sensor #35	Υ		
豆	System Fan 4 Sensor #34	N		
	System Fan 5 Sensor #33	Υ		
T	System Fan 1 Presence Sensor #40	N		
Fan Presence Sensors	System Fan 2 Presence Sensor #41	N		
Fan esence	System Fan 3 Presence Sensor #42	N		
о п	System Fan 4 Presence Sensor #43	N		
	Fan Domain 0	CPU 1 Fan, CPU 2 Fan		
Fan Domain	Fan Domain 1	System Fan 5		
] aji 35	Fan Domain 2	System Fan 1		
	Fan Domain 3	System Fan 3		
Hot-plu	g Fan Support	N		
Fan Red	dundancy Support	N		
Hot-Sw	ap HDD Backplane (HSC) Availability	Υ		
Power	Unit Redundancy Support (PMBus-compliant Power Supply Support)	Y		

Appendix E: POST Code Diagnostic LED Decoder

During the system boot process, the BIOS executes a number of platform configuration processes, each of which is assigned a specific hex POST code number. As each configuration routine is started, the BIOS displays the POST code to the POST Code Diagnostic LEDs on the back edge of the server board. To assist in troubleshooting a system hang during the POST process, you can use the Diagnostic LEDs to identify the last POST process executed.

Each POST code is represented by eight amber Diagnostic LEDs. The POST codes are divided into two nibbles: an upper nibble and a lower nibble. The upper nibble bits are represented by Diagnostic LED's #4, #5, #6, and #7. The lower nibble bits are represented by Diagnostics LED's #0, #1, #2, and #3. If the bit is set in the upper and lower nibbles, the corresponding LED lights up. If the bit is clear, the corresponding LED is off.

Diagnostic LED #7 is labeled "MSB" (Most Significant Bit), and Diagnostic LED #0 is labeled "LSB" (Least Significant Bit).

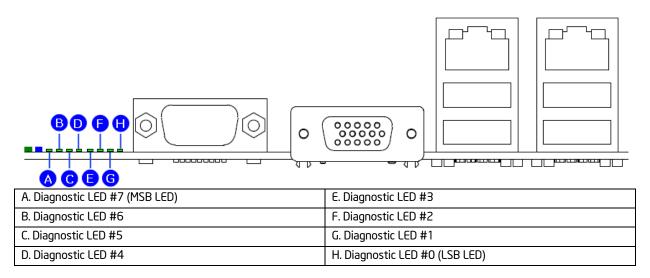


Figure 66. Diagnostic LED Placement Diagram

In the following example, the BIOS sends a value of EDh to the diagnostic LED decoder. The LED's are decoded as follows:

LED's		Upper Nit	ble LED's		Lower Nibble LED's				
	LED #7	LED #6	LED #5	LED #4	LED #3	LED #2	LED #1	LED #0	
	8h	4h	2h	1h	8h	4h	2h	1h	
Status	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	
Results	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	
		E	h	•	Dh				

Table 125. POST Progress Code LED Example

200 Revision 1.2

Upper nibble bits = 1110b = Eh; Lower nibble bits = 1101b = Dh; the two are concatenated as EDh. Find the meaning of POST Code EDh in below table – Memory Population Error: RDIMMs and UDIMMs cannot be mixed in the system.

Table 126. POST Codes and Messages

5 6 1	0.1000		
Progress Code	Progress Code Definition		
Multi-use Code	d'a l'estant de la companya de la co		
This PUST Lode is use	Code is used in different contexts Seen at the start of Memory Reference Code (MRC)		
0.53	Start of the very early platform initialization code		
0xF2			
Managar Canagar	Very late in POST, it is the signal that the OS has switched to virtual memory mode		
_	s (Accompanied by a beep code)		
	in early POST by Memory Reference Code. Later in POST these same codes are used for other Progress Codes. are subject to change as per Memory Reference Code		
0xE8	No Usable Memory Error: No memory in the system, or SPD bad so no memory could be detected, or all memory failed Hardware BIST. System is halted.		
0xEB	Memory Test Error: One or memory DIMMs/Channels failed Hardware BIST, but usable memory remains. System continues POST.		
0xED	Population Error: RDIMMs and UDIMMs cannot be mixed in the system.		
0xEE	Mismatch Error: more than 2 Quad Ranked DIMMS in a channel.		
Host Processor			
0x04	Early processor initialization where system BSP is selected		
0x10	Power-on initialization of the host processor (Boot Strap Processor)		
0x11	Host processor cache initialization (including AP)		
0x12	Starting application processor initialization		
0x13	SMM initialization		
Chipset			
0x21	Initializing a chipset component		
Memory			
0x22	Reading configuration data from memory (SPD on DIMM)		
0x23	Detecting presence of memory		
0x24	Programming timing parameters in the memory controller		
0x25	Configuring memory parameters in the memory controller		
0x26	Optimizing memory controller settings		
0x27	Initializing memory, such as ECC init		
0x28	Testing memory		
PCI Bus			
0x50	Enumerating PCI buses		
0x51	Allocating resources to PCI buses		
0x52	Hot-plug PCI controller initialization		
	•		

Progress Code	Progress Code Definition
0x53-0x57	Reserved for PCI Bus
USB	
0x58	Resetting USB bus
0x59	Reserved for USB devices
ATA / ATAPI / SAT	ГА
0x5A	Resetting SATA bus and all devices
0x5B	Reserved for ATA
SMBUS	
0x5C	Resetting SMBUS
0x5D	Reserved for SMBUS
Local Console	
0x70	Resetting the video controller (VGA)
0x71	Disabling the video controller (VGA)
0x72	Enabling the video controller (VGA)
Remote Console	
0x78	Resetting the console controller
0x79	Disabling the console controller
0x7A	Enabling the console controller
Keyboard (only US	5B)
0x90	Resetting the keyboard
0x91	Disabling the keyboard
0x92	Detecting the presence of the keyboard
0x93	Enabling the keyboard
0x94	Clearing keyboard input buffer
0x95	Instructing keyboard controller to run Self Test (PS/2 only)
Mouse (only USB)	
0x98	Resetting the mouse
0x99	Detecting the mouse
0x9A	Detecting the presence of mouse
0x9B	Enabling the mouse
Fixed Media	
0xB0	Resetting fixed media device
0xB1	Disabling fixed media device
0xB2	Detecting the presence of a fixed media device (hard drive detection, etc.)
0xB3	Enabling/configuring a fixed media device

Progress Code	Progress Code Definition	
Removable Media		
0xB8	Resetting the removable media device	
0xB9	Disabling the removable media device	
0xBA	Detecting the presence of a removable media device (CDROM detection, etc.)	
OxBC	Enabling/configuring a removable media device	
UXBC	Enabling/configuring a removable media device	
Boot Device Selection	ON .	
OxDy	Trying boot selection y (where y = 0 to F)	
Pre-EFI Initialization	(PEI) Core (not accompanied by a beep code)	
0xE0	Started dispatching early initialization modules (PEIM)	
0xE2	Initial memory found, configured, and installed correctly	
0xE1,0xE3	Reserved for initialization module use (PEIM)	
Driver eXecution En	vironment (DXE) Core (not accompanied by a beep code)	
0xE4	Entered EFI driver execution phase (DXE)	
0xE5	Started dispatching drivers	
0xE6	Started connecting drivers	
DXE Drivers (not acc	companied by a beep code)	
0xE7	Waiting for user input	
0xE8	Checking password	
0xE9	Entering the BIOS Setup	
OxEA	Flash Update	
0xEE	Calling Int 19. One beep unless silent boot is enabled.	
0xEF	Unrecoverable Boot failure	
Runtime Phase / EFI	Operating System Boot	
0xF4	Entering the sleep state	
0xF5	Exiting the sleep state	
0xF8	Operating system has requested EFI to close boot services	
	ExitBootServices () has been called	
0xF9	Operating system has switched to virtual address mode	
	SetVirtualAddressMap () has been called	
0xFA	Operating system has requested the system to reset	
	ResetSystem () has been called	
Dec CCI Intal: II - 1	Madula (DCIM) / Passurary	
	Module (PEIM) / Recovery	
0x30	Crisis recovery has been initiated because of a user request	
0x31	Crisis recovery has been initiated by software (corrupt flash)	
0x34 0x35	Loading crisis recovery capsule Handing off control to the crisis recovery capsule	

Progress Code	Progress Code Definition
0x3F	Unable to complete crisis recovery

Appendix F: POST Error Messages and Handling

Whenever possible, the BIOS outputs the current boot progress codes on the video screen. Progress codes are 32-bit quantities plus optional data. The 32-bit numbers include class, subclass, and operation information. The class and subclass fields point to the type of hardware being initialized. The operation field represents the specific initialization activity. Based on the data bit availability to display progress codes, you can customize a progress code to fit the data width. The higher the data bit, the higher the granularity of information that can be sent on the progress port. The system BIOS or option ROMs may report progress codes.

The Response section in the following table is divided into three types:

- No Pause: The message is displayed on the screen or on the Error Manager screen.
 The system continues booting in a degraded state. The user may want to replace the
 erroneous unit. The POST Error Pause option setting in the BIOS setup does not have
 any effect on this error.
- Pause: The message is displayed on the Error Manager screen, and an error is logged
 to the SEL. The POST Error Pause option setting in the BIOS setup determines
 whether the system pauses to the Error Manager for this type of error so the user can
 take immediate corrective action or the system continues booting.
 - Note that for 0048 "Password check failed", the system will halt and then after the next reset/reboot, it displays the error code in the Error Manager screen.
- Halt: The system halts during post at a blank screen with the text "Unrecoverable fatal
 error found. System will not boot until the error is resolved" and "Press <F2> to
 enter setup" The POST Error Pause option setting in the BIOS setup does not have
 any effect with this class of error.
 - After entering the BIOS setup, the error message displays on the Error Manager screen, and an error is logged to the SEL with the error code. The system cannot boot unless the error is resolved. The user must replace the faulty part and restart the system.

Table 127. POST Error Messages and Handling

Error Code	Error Message	Response
0012	CMOS date / time not set	Pause
0048	Password check failed	Pause
0108	Keyboard component encountered a locked error.	No Pause
0109	Keyboard component encountered a stuck key error.	No Pause
0113	Fixed Media The SAS RAID firmware can not run properly. The user should attempt to reflash the firmware.	Pause
0140	PCI component encountered a PERR error.	Pause
0141	PCI resource conflict	Pause
0146	PCI out of resources error	Pause
0192	Processor 0x cache size mismatch detected.	Halt
0193	Processor 0x stepping mismatch.	No Pause
0194	Processor 0x family mismatch detected.	Halt
0195	Processor 0x Intel® QPI speed mismatch.	Pause
0196	Processor 0x model mismatch.	Halt
0197	Processor 0x speeds mismatched.	Halt
0198	Processor 0x family is not supported.	Halt
019F	Processor and chipset stepping configuration is unsupported.	Pause
5220	CMOS/NVRAM Configuration Cleared	Pause
5221	Passwords cleared by jumper	Pause
5224	Password clear Jumper is Set.	Pause
8160	Processor 01 unable to apply microcode update	Pause
8161	Processor 02 unable to apply microcode update	Pause
8180	Processor 0x microcode update not found.	No Pause
8190	Watchdog timer failed on last boot	Pause
8198	OS boot watchdog timer failure.	Pause
8300	Baseboard management controller failed self-test	Pause
84F2	Baseboard management controller failed to respond	Pause
84F3	Baseboard management controller in update mode	Pause
84F4	Sensor data record empty	Pause
84FF	System event log full	No Pause
8500	Memory component could not be configured in the selected RAS mode.	Pause
8520	DIMM_A1 failed Self Test (BIST).	Pause
8521	DIMM_A2 failed Self Test (BIST).	Pause
8522	DIMM_B1 failed Self Test (BIST).	Pause
8523	DIMM_B2 failed Self Test (BIST).	Pause
8524	DIMM_C1 failed Self Test (BIST).	Pause
8525	DIMM_C2 failed Self Test (BIST).	Pause
8526	DIMM_D1 failed Self Test (BIST).	Pause
8527	DIMM_D2 failed Self Test (BIST).	Pause
8528	DIMM_E1 failed Self Test (BIST).	Pause
8529	DIMM_E2 failed Self Test (BIST).	Pause

852B DIMM_F1 failed Self Test (BIST). Pause 852B DIMM_AT failed Self Test (BIST). Pause 8540 DIMM_AD Disabled. Pause 8541 DIMM_AD Disabled. Pause 8542 DIMM_BD Disabled. Pause 8543 DIMM_CD Disabled. Pause 8544 DIMM_CD Disabled. Pause 8545 DIMM_CD Disabled. Pause 8546 DIMM_DD Disabled. Pause 8547 DIMM_DD Disabled. Pause 8548 DIMM_DD Disabled. Pause 8549 DIMM_ED Disabled. Pause 8540 DIMM_ED Disabled. Pause 8540 DIMM_ED Disabled. Pause 8541 DIMM_ED Disabled. Pause 8542 DIMM_ED Disabled. Pause 8543 DIMM_ED Disabled. Pause 8544 DIMM_ED Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8550 DIMM_AD Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause	Error Code	Error Message	Response
DIMM_A1 Disabled. Pause	852A	DIMM_F1 failed Self Test (BIST).	Pause
8541 DIMM_A2 Disabled. Pause 8542 DIMM_B1 Disabled. Pause 8543 DIMM_B2 Disabled. Pause 8544 DIMM_C2 Disabled. Pause 8545 DIMM_C2 Disabled. Pause 8546 DIMM_D1 Disabled. Pause 8547 DIMM_D2 Disabled. Pause 8548 DIMM_E1 Disabled. Pause 8549 DIMM_E1 Disabled. Pause 8540 DIMM_E1 Disabled. Pause 8540 DIMM_E1 Disabled. Pause 8541 DIMM_A1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8542 DIMM_A2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8561 DIMM_A2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8562 DIMM_B1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8563 DIMM_B2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8564 DIMM_D2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause	852B	DIMM_F2 failed Self Test (BIST).	Pause
8542 DIMM_B1 Disabled. Pause 8543 DIMM_B2 Disabled. Pause 8544 DIMM_C1 Disabled. Pause 8545 DIMM_D1 Disabled. Pause 8546 DIMM_D1 Disabled. Pause 8547 DIMM_D2 Disabled. Pause 8548 DIMM_E1 Disabled. Pause 8549 DIMM_E2 Disabled. Pause 8549 DIMM_E2 Disabled. Pause 8540 DIMM_E2 Disabled. Pause 8540 DIMM_E2 Disabled. Pause 8540 DIMM_E2 Disabled. Pause 8540 DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8561 DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8562 DIMM_B2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8563 DIMM_C2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8564 DIMM_C2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8565 DIMM_C2 Component encountere	8540	DIMM_A1 Disabled.	Pause
8543 DIMM_E2 Disabled. Pause 8544 DIMM_C2 Disabled. Pause 8545 DIMM_D1 Disabled. Pause 8546 DIMM_D2 Disabled. Pause 8547 DIMM_D2 Disabled. Pause 8548 DIMM_E1 Disabled. Pause 8549 DIMM_E1 Disabled. Pause 8540 DIMM_F2 Disabled. Pause 8540 DIMM_F2 Disabled. Pause 8560 DIMM_A1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8561 DIMM_A2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8562 DIMM_B1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8563 DIMM_D2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8564 DIMM_C1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8565 DIMM_D1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8566 DIMM_D2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8567 DIMM_D2 Com	8541	DIMM_A2 Disabled.	Pause
8544 DIMM_C1 Disabled. Pause 8545 DIMM_D2 Disabled. Pause 8546 DIMM_D2 Disabled. Pause 8547 DIMM_D2 Disabled. Pause 8548 DIMM_E1 Disabled. Pause 8549 DIMM_E2 Disabled. Pause 8540 DIMM_F2 Disabled. Pause 8541 DIMM_A1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8560 DIMM_A2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8561 DIMM_A2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8562 DIMM_B1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8563 DIMM_B2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8564 DIMM_D1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8565 DIMM_D1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8566 DIMM_D1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8567 DIMM_D1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Dete	8542	DIMM_B1 Disabled.	Pause
8545 DIMM_C2 Disabled. Pause 8546 DIMM_D1 Disabled. Pause 8547 DIMM_D2 Disabled. Pause 8548 DIMM_E1 Disabled. Pause 8549 DIMM_E2 Disabled. Pause 854A DIMM_F1 Disabled. Pause 854B DIMM_F2 Disabled. Pause 8560 DIMM_A1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8561 DIMM_A2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8562 DIMM_B1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8563 DIMM_B2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8564 DIMM_L2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8565 DIMM_L2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8566 DIMM_L1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8567 DIMM_L2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8568 DIMM_L2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Dete	8543	DIMM_B2 Disabled.	Pause
8546 DIMM_D2 Disabled. Pause 8547 DIM_D2 Disabled. Pause 8548 DIMM_E2 Disabled. Pause 8549 DIMM_E2 Disabled. Pause 854A DIMM_F2 Disabled. Pause 854B DIMM_A1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8560 DIMM_A2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8561 DIMM_A2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8562 DIMM_B1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8563 DIMM_C1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8564 DIMM_C1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8565 DIMM_D1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8566 DIMM_D2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8567 DIMM_D2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8568 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. P	8544	DIMM_C1 Disabled.	Pause
8547 DIMM_D2 Disabled. Pause 8548 DIMM_E1 Disabled. Pause 8549 DIMM_E2 Disabled. Pause 854A DIMM_F2 Disabled. Pause 854B DIMM_F2 Disabled. Pause 8560 DIMM_A1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8561 DIMM_A2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8562 DIMM_B1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8563 DIMM_B2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8564 DIMM_C1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8565 DIMM_D2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8566 DIMM_D2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8567 DIMM_D2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8568 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8569 DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.	8545	DIMM_C2 Disabled.	Pause
8548 DIMM_E2 Disabled. Pause 8549 DIMM_E2 Disabled. Pause 854A DIMM_E1 Disabled. Pause 854B DIMM_E2 Disabled. Pause 8560 DIMM_A1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8561 DIMM_B1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8562 DIMM_B1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8563 DIMM_B2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8564 DIMM_C1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8565 DIMM_C2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8566 DIMM_D1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8567 DIMM_D2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8568 DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8569 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8560 DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Ser	8546	DIMM_D1 Disabled.	Pause
8549 DIMM_E2 Disabled. Pause 854A DIMM_E1 Disabled. Pause 854B DIMM_E2 Disabled. Pause 8560 DIMM_A1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8561 DIMM_A2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8562 DIMM_B1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8563 DIMM_C2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8564 DIMM_C1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8565 DIMM_C2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8566 DIMM_D1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8567 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8568 DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8569 DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8560 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause <td< td=""><td>8547</td><td>DIMM_D2 Disabled.</td><td>Pause</td></td<>	8547	DIMM_D2 Disabled.	Pause
854A DIMM_F1 Disabled. Pause 854B DIMM_F2 Disabled. Pause 8560 DIMM_A1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8561 DIMM_A2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8562 DIMM_B1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8563 DIMM_C1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8564 DIMM_C1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8565 DIMM_C2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8566 DIMM_D2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8567 DIMM_D2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8568 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8569 DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8560 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8561 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.<	8548	DIMM_E1 Disabled.	Pause
8548 DIMM_F2 Disabled. Pause 8560 DIMM_A1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8561 DIMM_A2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8562 DIMM_B1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8563 DIMM_C2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8564 DIMM_C2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8565 DIMM_C2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8566 DIMM_D1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8567 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8568 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8569 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8560 DIMM_F1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8561 DIMM_F1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8562 DIMM_F1 Component	8549	DIMM_E2 Disabled.	Pause
BS60 DIMM_A1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause	854A	DIMM_F1 Disabled.	Pause
BS61 DIMM_A2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause BS62 DIMM_B1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause BS63 DIMM_B2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause BS64 DIMM_C1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause BS66 DIMM_C2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause BS66 DIMM_D1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause BS66 DIMM_D1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause BS67 DIMM_D2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause BS68 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause BS69 DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause BS69 DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause BS68 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause BS68 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause BS68 DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause BS68 DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause BS68 DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause BS69 DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause BS60 DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause BS61 DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause BS63 DIMM_C2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause BS64 DIMM_C1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause BS65 DIMM_D1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause BS66 DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause BS68 DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause BS68 DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause BS69 DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause BS60 DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause BS60 DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause BS60 DIMM_E2	854B	DIMM_F2 Disabled.	Pause
8562 DIMM_B1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8563 DIMM_B2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8564 DIMM_C1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8565 DIMM_C2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8566 DIMM_D1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8567 DIMM_D2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8568 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8569 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8568 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8569 DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8560 DIMM_F1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8561 DIMM_F2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8562 DIMM_F1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A1 DIMM_B1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pau	8560	DIMM_A1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.	Pause
BS63 DIMM_B2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause	8561	DIMM_A2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.	Pause
8564 DIMM_C1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8565 DIMM_C2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8566 DIMM_D1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8567 DIMM_D2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8568 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8569 DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 856A DIMM_F1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 856B DIMM_F2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 856B DIMM_F1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A0 DIMM_A2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A1 DIMM_B1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A2 DIMM_B1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A3 DIMM_B1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A5 DIMM_C2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A6	8562	DIMM_B1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.	Pause
8565 DIMM_C2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8566 DIMM_D1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8567 DIMM_D2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8568 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8569 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 856A DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 856B DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 85A0 DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 85A1 DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A2 DIMM_B1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A3 DIMM_B1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A4 DIMM_B2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A5 DIMM_C2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A6 DIMM_D1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A7 DIMM_D1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause </td <td>8563</td> <td>DIMM_B2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.</td> <td>Pause</td>	8563	DIMM_B2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.	Pause
8566 DIMM_D1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8567 DIMM_D2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8568 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8569 DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 856A DIMM_F1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 856B DIMM_F2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 856B DIMM_F2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 85A0 DIMM_A1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A1 DIMM_A2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A2 DIMM_B1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A3 DIMM_B2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A4 DIMM_C1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A7 DIMM_D1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A8 DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A9 DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause <t< td=""><td>8564</td><td>DIMM_C1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.</td><td>Pause</td></t<>	8564	DIMM_C1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.	Pause
8567 DIMM_D2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8568 DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 8569 DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 856A DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 856B DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 856B DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 856B DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 85A0 DIMM_A1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A1 DIMM_A2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A2 DIMM_B1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A3 DIMM_B2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A4 DIMM_C1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A5 DIMM_D1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A6 DIMM_D1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A8 DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause <t< td=""><td>8565</td><td>DIMM_C2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.</td><td>Pause</td></t<>	8565	DIMM_C2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.	Pause
8568DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.Pause8569DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.Pause856ADIMM_F1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.Pause856BDIMM_F2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.Pause856BDIMM_F2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.Pause85A0DIMM_A1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A1DIMM_A2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A2DIMM_B1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A3DIMM_B2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A4DIMM_C1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A5DIMM_C2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A6DIMM_D1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A7DIMM_D2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A8DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A9DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85AADIMM_F1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85ABDIMM_F2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause86O4Chipset Reclaim of non critical variables complete.No Pause9000Unspecified processor component has encountered a non specific error.Pause9223Keyboard component was not detected.No Pause	8566	DIMM_D1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.	Pause
8569DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.Pause856ADIMM_F1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.Pause856BDIMM_F2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.Pause85A0DIMM_A1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A1DIMM_A2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A2DIMM_B1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A3DIMM_B2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A4DIMM_C1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A5DIMM_C2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A6DIMM_D1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A7DIMM_D2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A8DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A9DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85AADIMM_F1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85ABDIMM_F2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85ABDIMM_F2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause8604Chipset Reclaim of non critical variables complete.No Pause9000Unspecified processor component has encountered a non specific error.Pause9223Keyboard component was not detected.No Pause9226Keyboard component encountered a controller error.No Pause	8567	DIMM_D2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.	Pause
856A DIMM_F1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 856B DIMM_F2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 85A0 DIMM_A1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A1 DIMM_A2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A2 DIMM_B1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A3 DIMM_B2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A4 DIMM_C1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A5 DIMM_C2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A6 DIMM_D1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A7 DIMM_D2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A8 DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A9 DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85AB DIMM_F1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 8604 Chipset Reclaim of non critical variables complete. No Pause 9000 Unspecified processor component has encountered a non specific error. Pause 9223 Keyboard component encountered a controller error. No Pause <td>8568</td> <td>DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.</td> <td>Pause</td>	8568	DIMM_E1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.	Pause
856B DIMM_F2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error. Pause 85A0 DIMM_A1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A1 DIMM_A2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A2 DIMM_B1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A3 DIMM_B2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A4 DIMM_C1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A5 DIMM_C2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A6 DIMM_D1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A7 DIMM_D2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A8 DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85A9 DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85AA DIMM_F1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85AB DIMM_F2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause 85AB DIMM_F2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. No Pause 8604 Chipset Reclaim of non critical variables complete. No Pause 9000 Unspecified processor component has encountered a non specific error. Pause 9223 Keyboa	8569	DIMM_E2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.	Pause
85A0DIMM_A1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A1DIMM_A2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A2DIMM_B1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A3DIMM_B2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A4DIMM_C1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A5DIMM_C2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A6DIMM_D1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A7DIMM_D2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A8DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A9DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85AADIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85ABDIMM_F1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85ABDIMM_F2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause8604Chipset Reclaim of non critical variables complete.No Pause9000Unspecified processor component has encountered a non specific error.Pause9223Keyboard component was not detected.No Pause	856A	DIMM_F1 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.	Pause
85A1DIMM_A2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A2DIMM_B1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A3DIMM_B2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A4DIMM_C1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A5DIMM_C2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A6DIMM_D1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A7DIMM_D2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A8DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A9DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85AADIMM_F1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85ABDIMM_F2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause8604Chipset Reclaim of non critical variables complete.No Pause9000Unspecified processor component has encountered a non specific error.Pause9223Keyboard component was not detected.No Pause9226Keyboard component encountered a controller error.No Pause	856B	DIMM_F2 Component encountered a Serial Presence Detection (SPD) fail error.	Pause
85A2DIMM_B1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A3DIMM_B2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A4DIMM_C1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A5DIMM_C2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A6DIMM_D1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A7DIMM_D2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A8DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A9DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85AADIMM_F1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85ABDIMM_F2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause8604Chipset Reclaim of non critical variables complete.No Pause9000Unspecified processor component has encountered a non specific error.Pause9223Keyboard component was not detected.No Pause9226Keyboard component encountered a controller error.No Pause	85A0	DIMM_A1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.	Pause
85A3DIMM_B2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A4DIMM_C1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A5DIMM_C2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A6DIMM_D1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A7DIMM_D2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A8DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A9DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85AADIMM_F1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85ABDIMM_F2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause8604Chipset Reclaim of non critical variables complete.No Pause9000Unspecified processor component has encountered a non specific error.Pause9223Keyboard component was not detected.No Pause9226Keyboard component encountered a controller error.No Pause	85A1	DIMM_A2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.	Pause
85A4DIMM_C1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A5DIMM_C2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A6DIMM_D1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A7DIMM_D2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A8DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A9DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85AADIMM_F1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85ABDIMM_F2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause8604Chipset Reclaim of non critical variables complete.No Pause9000Unspecified processor component has encountered a non specific error.Pause9223Keyboard component was not detected.No Pause9226Keyboard component encountered a controller error.No Pause	85A2	DIMM_B1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.	Pause
B5A5 DIMM_C2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B5A6 DIMM_D1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B5A7 DIMM_D2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B5A8 DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B5A9 DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B5AA DIMM_F1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B5AB DIMM_F2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B5AB Chipset Reclaim of non critical variables complete. No Pause B5AB Vincorrectable ECC error encountered a non specific error. Pause B5AB Vincorrectable ECC error encountered a non specific error. Pause B5AB Vincorrectable ECC error encountered a non specific error. Pause B5AB Vincorrectable ECC error encountered a non specific error. Pause B5AB Vincorrectable ECC error encountered a non specific error. Pause B5AB Vincorrectable ECC error encountered a non specific error. Pause B5AB Vincorrectable ECC error encountered a non specific error. Pause B5AB Vincorrectable ECC error encountered a non specific error. Pause	85A3	DIMM_B2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.	Pause
B5A6 DIMM_D1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B5A7 DIMM_D2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B5A8 DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B5A9 DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B5AA DIMM_F1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B5AB DIMM_F2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B5AB DIMM_F2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B604 Chipset Reclaim of non critical variables complete. No Pause 9000 Unspecified processor component has encountered a non specific error. Pause 9223 Keyboard component was not detected. No Pause 9226 Keyboard component encountered a controller error. No Pause	85A4	DIMM_C1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.	Pause
85A7DIMM_D2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A8DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85A9DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85AADIMM_F1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause85ABDIMM_F2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause8604Chipset Reclaim of non critical variables complete.No Pause9000Unspecified processor component has encountered a non specific error.Pause9223Keyboard component was not detected.No Pause9226Keyboard component encountered a controller error.No Pause	85A5	DIMM_C2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.	Pause
B5A8 DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B5A9 DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B5AA DIMM_F1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B5AB DIMM_F2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B604 Chipset Reclaim of non critical variables complete. No Pause B604 Unspecified processor component has encountered a non specific error. Pause B608 Keyboard component was not detected. No Pause B609 Keyboard component encountered a controller error. No Pause	85A6	DIMM_D1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.	Pause
B5A9 DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B5AA DIMM_F1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B5AB DIMM_F2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B604 Chipset Reclaim of non critical variables complete. No Pause B604 Unspecified processor component has encountered a non specific error. Pause B605 Keyboard component was not detected. No Pause B606 Keyboard component encountered a controller error. No Pause	85A7	DIMM_D2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.	Pause
B5AA DIMM_F1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B5AB DIMM_F2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered. Pause B604 Chipset Reclaim of non critical variables complete. No Pause 9000 Unspecified processor component has encountered a non specific error. Pause 9223 Keyboard component was not detected. No Pause 9226 Keyboard component encountered a controller error. No Pause	85A8	DIMM_E1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.	Pause
85ABDIMM_F2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.Pause8604Chipset Reclaim of non critical variables complete.No Pause9000Unspecified processor component has encountered a non specific error.Pause9223Keyboard component was not detected.No Pause9226Keyboard component encountered a controller error.No Pause	85A9	DIMM_E2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.	Pause
8604Chipset Reclaim of non critical variables complete.No Pause9000Unspecified processor component has encountered a non specific error.Pause9223Keyboard component was not detected.No Pause9226Keyboard component encountered a controller error.No Pause	85AA	DIMM_F1 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.	Pause
9000 Unspecified processor component has encountered a non specific error. Pause 9223 Keyboard component was not detected. No Pause 9226 Keyboard component encountered a controller error. No Pause	85AB	DIMM_F2 Uncorrectable ECC error encountered.	Pause
9223 Keyboard component was not detected. No Pause 9226 Keyboard component encountered a controller error. No Pause	8604	Chipset Reclaim of non critical variables complete.	No Pause
9226 Keyboard component encountered a controller error. No Pause	9000	Unspecified processor component has encountered a non specific error.	Pause
	9223	Keyboard component was not detected.	No Pause
9243 Mouse component was not detected. No Pause	9226	Keyboard component encountered a controller error.	No Pause
	9243	Mouse component was not detected.	No Pause

Error Code	Error Message	Response
9246	Mouse component encountered a controller error.	No Pause
9266	Local Console component encountered a controller error.	No Pause
9268	Local Console component encountered an output error.	No Pause
9269	Local Console component encountered a resource conflict error.	No Pause
9286	Remote Console component encountered a controller error.	No Pause
9287	Remote Console component encountered an input error.	No Pause
9288	Remote Console component encountered an output error.	No Pause
92A3	Serial port component was not detected	Pause
92A9	Serial port component encountered a resource conflict error	Pause
92C6	Serial Port controller error	No Pause
92C7	Serial Port component encountered an input error.	No Pause
92C8	Serial Port component encountered an output error.	No Pause
94C6	LPC component encountered a controller error.	No Pause
9409	LPC component encountered a resource conflict error.	Pause
9506	ATA/ATPI component encountered a controller error.	No Pause
95A6	PCI component encountered a controller error.	No Pause
95A7	PCI component encountered a read error.	No Pause
95A8	PCI component encountered a write error.	No Pause
9609	Unspecified software component encountered a start error.	No Pause
9641	PEI Core component encountered a load error.	No Pause
9667	PEI module component encountered a illegal software state error.	Halt
9687	DXE core component encountered a illegal software state error.	Halt
96A7	DXE boot services driver component encountered a illegal software state error.	Halt
96AB	DXE boot services driver component encountered invalid configuration.	No Pause
96E7	SMM driver component encountered a illegal software state error.	Halt
0xA000	TPM device not detected.	No Pause
0xA001	TPM device missing or not responding.	No Pause
0xA002	TPM device failure.	No Pause
0xA003	TPM device failed self test.	No Pause
0xA022	Processor component encountered a mismatch error.	Pause
0xA027	Processor component encountered a low voltage error.	No Pause
0xA028	Processor component encountered a high voltage error.	No Pause
0xA421	PCI component encountered a SERR error.	Halt
0xA500	ATA/ATPI ATA bus SMART not supported.	No Pause
0xA501	ATA/ATPI ATA SMART is disabled.	No Pause
0xA5A0	PCI Express component encountered a PERR error.	No Pause
0xA5A1	PCI Express component encountered a SERR error.	Halt
0xA5A4	PCI Express IBIST error.	Pause
0xA6A0	DXE boot services driver Not enough memory available to shadow a legacy option ROM.	No Pause
0xB6A3	DXE boot services driver Unrecognized.	Pause

POST Error Beep Codes

The following table lists the POST error beep codes. Prior to system video initialization, the BIOS uses these beep codes to inform users of error conditions. The beep code is followed by a user-visible code on the POST Progress LED's.

Table 128. POST Error Beep Codes

Beeps	Error Message	POST Progress Code	Description
3	Метогу еггог	Multiple	System halted because a fatal error related to the memory was
			detected.

The BMC may generate beep codes upon detection of failure conditions. Beep codes are sounded each time the problem is discovered, such as on each power-up attempt but are not sounded continuously. Each digit in the code is represented by a sequence of beeps whose count is equal to the digit.

Table 129. BMC Beep Codes

Code	Reason for Beep	Associated Sensors
1-5-2-1	CPU: Empty slot / Population error CPU sockets are populated incorrectly – CF must be populated before CPU2.	
1-5-4-2	Power fault: DC power unexpectedly lost (power good dropout).	Power unit - power unit failure offset.
1-5-4-4	Power control fault (power good assertion timeout).	Power unit – soft power control failure offset.

Appendix G: Installation Guidelines

1. Drivers for Sun Solaris* 10 U5 (05/08)

Device	Description
Chipset	No driver required under Sun Solaris*
Enhanced SATA mode (Onboard SATA)	No driver required under Sun Solaris*
AHCI (Onboard SATA)	No driver required under Sun Solaris*
Onboard NIC (Intel® 82575EB)	No driver required under Sun Solaris*
AXX4SASMOD (Native SAS pass through mode)	No driver required under Sun Solaris*
AXXROMBSASMR	Driver is available from: http://support.intel.com/support/motherboards/server/S5520HC/
ESRTII (Onboard SATA, AXX4SASMOD)	Not currently supported under Sun Solaris*
Onboard Video (ServerEngines*)	No driver required under Sun Solaris*
Intel® Hot Swap Hard Drive back plane	No driver required under Sun Solaris*

2. Sun Solaris* 10 U5 (05/08) hangs during early boot when EHCl-2 is enabled

Description Sun Solaris* 10 U5 may hang during early boot in the Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP when USB 2.0 is

Enabled

Guideline Disable "USB 2.0 Controller" option in BIOS Setup Menu, or follow the instructions listed at the following

website in order to accomplish this

http://bugs.opensolaris.org/view_bug.do?bug_id=6681221

3. Sun Solaris* 10 U5 (05/08) may fail to boot into graphics display

Description Sun Solaris* 10 U5 may fail to boot into graphics display with Intel* Server System SC5650HCBRP onboard

video controller

Guideline Edit the script /usr/bin/X11/Xserver and modify arguments as following in order to accomplish graphics

displav.

SERVERARGS="-depth 16 -fbbpp 16"

4. System may experience high power consumption under Microsoft Windows* Server 2003 when the processor is idle

Description Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP based system may experience high power consumption under

Microsoft Windows* Server 2003 when the processor is idle and there is a discontinuity in the C-states

Guideline Follow the instructions listed at the following website to apply the hot fix only to systems that are

experiencing this problem.

http://support.microsoft.com/kb/941838

When EFI Shell is selected as the first device on the BIOS boot option list, some RAID adapters may not enter their configuration screen before the server board boots into EFI Shell.

Description In an Intel* Server System SC5650HCBRP based system with EFI shell as first boot device, after users

press hot keys to enter RAID adapter configuration screen that hooks option ROM on INT 19h, the system

may boot in to EFI shell instead.

Guideline Type 'exit' and execute under the EFI shell, the RAID adapter configuration screen will show up if

configuration screen hot keys were pressed during POST.

6. See 32MB video memory of onboard video controller after install onboard video driver

Description After install driver of Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP onboard video controller, the video driver will

report 32MB video memory instead of 8MB

Guideline The memory reported by onboard video driver is 'attached memory', which is accessed by the video

controller for internal operations. The graphic memory size for display function is still 8MB

Glossary

Term	Definition	
ACPI	Advanced Configuration and Power Interface	
AHCI	Advanced Host Controller Interface	
AMT	Active Management Technology	
AP	Application Processor	
APIC	Advanced Programmable Interrupt Control	
ARP	Address Resolution Protocol	
ASIC	Application Specific Integrated Circuit	
ATS	Address Translation Technology	
BBS	BIOS Boot Specification	
BEV	Boot Entry Vector	
BIOS	Basic Input / Output System	
BIST	Built-in Self Test	
BMC	Baseboard Management Controller	
bpp	Bits per pixel	
bps	bit per second	
BSP	Boot Strap Processor	
Byte	8-bit quantity	
CL	Controller Link	
CLTT	Closed-Loop Thermal Throttling	
CMOS	In terms of this specification, this describes the PC-AT compatible region of battery-backed 128 bytes of memory, which normally resides on the server board.	
DCA	Direct Cache Access	
DDR3	Double Data Rate 3	
DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol	
DIMM	Dual in-line memory module	
DMA	Direct Memory Access	
DPC	Direct Platform Control	
DXE	Driver eXecution Environment	
ECC	Error Correction Code	
EEPROM	Electrically Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory	
EFUP	Environment Friendly Usage Period	
EHCI	Enhanced Host Controller Interface	
EIST	Enhanced Intel SpeedStep® Technology	
EMC	Electromagnetic Compatibility	
EMP	Emergency Management Port	
EPS	External Product Specification	
ESI	Enterprise South Bridge Interface	
EVRD	Enterprise Voltage Regulator-Down	
FMB	Flexible Mother Board	
FRB	Fault Resilient Boot	
FRU	Field Replaceable Unit	

Term	Definition
FW	Firmware
FWH	Firmware Hub
GB	1024 MB
GPA	Guest Physical Address
GPIO	General Purpose I/O
HPA	Host Physical Address
HSC	Hot-Swap Controller
HT	Hyper-Threading
Hz	Hertz (1 cycle / second)
12C	Inter-Integrated Circuit Bus
IA	Intel® Architecture
ICH	I/O Controller Hub
ILM	Independent Loading Mechanism
IMC	Integrated Memory Controller
INTR	Interrupt
IOH	I/O HUB
IPMB	Intelligent Platform Management Bus
IPMI	Intelligent Platform Management Interface
IRQ	Interrupt request
ITE	Information Technology Equipment
JBOD	Just Bunch of Disks
JRE	Java Runtime Environment
KB	1024 bytes
KVM	Keyboard, Video, and Mouse
LAN	Local Area Network
LCD	Liquid Crystal Display
LDAP	Local Directory Authentication Protocol
LED	Light Emitting Diode
LPC	Low-Pin Count
LSB	Least Significant Bit
LUN	Logical Unit Number
MAC	Media Access Control
MB	1024 KB
ME	Manageability Engine
MMU	Memory Management Unit
MRC	Memory Reference Code
ms	Milliseconds
MSB	Most Significant Bit
MTBF	Mean Time Between Failures
Mux	Multiplexer
NIC	Network Interface Controller
Nm	Nanometer
NMI	Non-maskable Interrupt

Term	Definition
NUMA	Non-Uniform Memory Access
NVSRAM	Non-volatile Static Random Access Memory
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer
Ohm	Unit of electrical resistance
OLTT	Open-Loop Thermal Throttling
PAE	Physical Address Extension
PCB	Print Circuit Board
PCI	Peripheral Component Interconnect
PECI	Platform Environment Control Interface
PEF	Platform Event Filtering
PEP	Platform Event Paging
PMBus	Power Management Bus
PMI	Platform Management Interrupt
POST	Power-on Self Test
PWM	Pulse-Width Modulation
QPI	QuickPath Interconnect
RAID	Redundant Array of Independent Disks
RAS	Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability
RASUM	Reliability, Availability, Serviceability, Usability, and Manageability
RDIMM	Registered Dual In-Line Memory Module
RISC	Reduced Instruction Set Computing
RMII	Reduced Media Independent Interface
ROM	Read Only Memory
RTC	Real-Time Clock (Component of ICH peripheral chip on the server board)
SAS	Serial Attached SCSI
SATA	Serial ATA
SDR	Sensor Data Record
SEEPROM	Serial Electrically Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory
SEL	System Event Log
SES	SCSI Enclosure Services
SGPIO	Serial General Purpose Input / Output
SMBus	System Management Bus
SMI	Server Management Interrupt (SMI is the highest priority nonmaskable interrupt)
SMS	Server Management Software
SNMP	Simple Network Management Protocol
SOL	Serial Over LAN
SPD	Serial Presence Detect
SPI	Serial Peripheral Interface
SPS	Server Platform Service
SSD	Solid State Drive
TBD	To Be Determined
TDP	Thermal Design Power
TIM	Thermal Interface Material

Term	Definition
TPS	Technical Product Specification
UART	Universal Asynchronous Receiver / Transmitter
UDIMM	Unbuffered Dual In-Line Memory Module
UDP	User Datagram Protocol
UHCI	Universal Host Controller Interface
URS	Unified Retention System
USB	Universal Serial Bus
UTC	Universal time coordinate
VGA	Video Graphic Array
VID	Voltage Identification
VLSI	Very-large-scale integration
VRD	Voltage Regulator Down
VT	Virtualization Technology
VT-d	Virtualization Technology for Directed I/O
Word	16-bit quantity
WS-MAN	Web Service for Management
XD bit	Execute Disable Bit

Reference Documents

See the following documents for additional information:

- Intel® Server Boards S5520HC and S5500HCV, Intel® Server System SC5650HCBRP Specification Update
- Intel[®] Server Chassis SC5650 Technical Product Specification Update
- Intel[®] Server Board S5520HC Technical Product Specification Update